

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

---

IN RE MAT FIVE SECURITIES  
LITIGATION

---

**Civil Action No. 08 CIV 4152 NRB**

**CLASS ACTION**

**DECLARATION OF PHILLIP KIM IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR AN ORDER  
PARTIALLY LIFTING THE PSLRA DISCOVERY STAY AND PERMITTING LEAD  
PLAINTIFF TO CONDUCT DISCOVERY**

Phillip Kim hereby declares under penalty of perjury:

1. I am an attorney with the Rosen Law Firm, P.A., Liaison Counsel in this action, and have personal knowledge of the facts set forth herein. I am duly admitted to practice law in the State of New York and before this Court.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit 1 is a true and correct copy of the transcript of the oral argument held on July 15, 2008 in the action entitled *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al. v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, Case No. 3843-VCL, pending the Delaware Chancery Court.

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit 2 is a true and correct copy of the Confidential Tender and Exchange Memorandum MAT Five LLC National Portfolio, dated May 29, 2008.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit 3 is a true and correct copy of the Verified Class Complaint styled as *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al. v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, filed with the Delaware Chancery Court on June 19, 2008.

5. Attached hereto as Exhibit 4 is a true and correct copy of the docket sheet for the case entitled *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al. v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, Case No. 3843-VCL, pending the Delaware Chancery Court.

6. Attached hereto as Exhibit 5 is a true and correct copy of an order issued by Vice Chancellor Lamb on June 26, 2008 in *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al. v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, Case No. 3843-VCL.

7. Attached hereto as Exhibit 6 is a true and correct copy of a letter dated July 14, 2008 that was submitted to Vice Chancellor Lamb on behalf of the Lead Plaintiff.

8. Attached hereto as Exhibit 7 is a true and correct copy of a letter dated July 16, 2008 that was submitted to Vice Chancellor Lamb on behalf of Defendants.

9. Attached hereto as Exhibit 8 is a true and correct copy of a letter dated July 10, 2008 that was submitted to the Honorable Naomi Reice Buchwald.

10. Attached hereto as Exhibit 9 is a true and correct copy of the proposed Lead Plaintiff's Request for Production of Documents.

11. Attached hereto as Exhibit 10 is a true and correct copy of Supplemental No. 2 to Confidential Tender and Exchange Offer Memorandum.

New York, New York

Executed: August 1, 2008

*/s/ Phillip Kim*

Phillip Kim

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that on this 1st day of August, 2008, a true and correct copy of the foregoing DECLARATION OF PHILLIP KIM IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR AN ORDER: PARTIALLY LIFTING THE PSLRA DISCOVERY STAY AND PERMITTING LEAD PLAINTIFF TO CONDUCT DISCOVERY was served by CM/ECF to the parties registered to the Court's CM/ECF system.

*/s/ Phillip Kim*

PHILLIP KIM

# EXHIBIT 1

IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

MARIE RAYMOND REVOCABLE TRUST	:	
and RICHARD and SHARON BROWER,	:	
as Joint Tenants with Right of	:	
Survivorship,	:	
	:	
Plaintiffs	:	
	:	
vs.	:	Civil Action
	:	No. 3843-VCL
MAT FIVE LLC, MUNICIPAL	:	
OPPORTUNITY FUND FIVE LLC,	:	
CITIGROUP INC., CITIGROUP	:	
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS LLC,	:	
CITIGROUP FIXED INCOME	:	
ALTERNATIVES, and REAZ ISLAM,	:	
	:	
Defendants	:	

- - -

Chancery Courtroom No. 12B  
New Castle County Courthouse  
Wilmington, Delaware  
Tuesday, July 15, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

BEFORE: HON. STEPHEN P. LAMB, Vice Chancellor.

- - -

ORAL ARGUMENT

- - -

---

CHANCERY COURT REPORTERS  
500 North King Street - Suite 11400  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801-3759  
(302) 255-0525

## 1 APPEARANCES:

2 NORMAN MONHAIT, ESQ.  
3 Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess P.A.  
4 -and-  
5 JOSEPH RUSSELLO, ESQ.  
6 ROBERT M. ROTHRMAN, ESQ.  
7 of the New York Bar  
8 Coughlin Stoia Geller Rudman & Robbins LLP  
9 For Plaintiffs

10 MARTIN S. LESSNER, ESQ.  
11 CHRISTIAN DOUGLAS WRIGHT, ESQ.  
12 DAWN M. JONES, ESQ.  
13 KRISTEN SALVATORE DePALMA, ESQ.  
14 KERRIANNE M. FAY, ESQ.  
15 Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP  
16 -and-  
17 CHARLES E. DAVIDOW, ESQ.  
18 MICHAEL E. GERTZMAN, ESQ.  
19 KRISTY M. TILLMAN, ESQ.  
20 KENT KEMENY, ESQ.  
21 JONATHAN H. HATCH, ESQ.  
22 JEFFREY D. KLEINMAN, ESQ.  
23 of the New York Bar  
24 Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP  
For Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal  
Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc.,  
Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC and  
Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives

16 KATHLEEN McCARTHY, ESQ.  
17 Director & Associate General Counsel  
18 Citigroup Global Markets

19 - - -  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

1 THE COURT: Good morning.

2 MR. DAVIDOW: Good morning, Your  
3 Honor.

4 MR. MONHAIT: Good morning, Your  
5 Honor.

6 THE COURT: Good morning, Mr. Monhait.

7 MR. MONHAIT: The matter before the  
8 Court this morning is plaintiffs' motion for a  
9 preliminary injunction in the Marie Raymond Revocable  
10 Trust and Richard and Sharon Brower versus MAT Five  
11 and others. I believe Your Honor has already met, by  
12 telephone, Robert Rothman and Joseph Russello of  
13 Coughlin Stoia Geller Rudman & Robbins. They have  
14 both been admitted pro hac vice, and Mr. Russello will  
15 be presenting argument on behalf of the plaintiffs.

16 THE COURT: Thank you.

17 MR. LESSNER: Good, morning, Your  
18 Honor. Marty Lessner on behalf of the defendants from  
19 Young, Conaway. At counsel table are Christian Wright  
20 from Young, Conaway. And from the law firm of Paul  
21 Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison are Charles  
22 Davidow, Michael Gertzman, Kent Kemeny, Kristy  
23 Tillman, and Kathleen McCarthy, a director and  
24 associate counsel from Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.

1 Mr. Davidow will be presenting argument for the  
2 defendants and Mr. Wright will have brief argument on  
3 behalf of defendant Islam.

4 THE COURT: Thank you.

5 Mr. Russello.

6 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor. Good  
7 morning, Your Honor. May it please the Court.

8 As you know, we're here today on the  
9 injunction motion of the plaintiffs. And really what  
10 this comes down to is that the defendants, including  
11 Citigroup and some affiliated entities, including  
12 Citigroup Alternative Investments, have issued a  
13 tender offer in connection with an interest that  
14 investors were able to purchase in a private entity,  
15 MAT Five LLC, which is a Delaware limited liability  
16 company.

17 We've alleged that there are certain  
18 material omissions in these documents that kind of run  
19 the gamut, and chances are Your Honor has seen that in  
20 our papers. But really what brings us here is that,  
21 in February of 2008, margin calls were made apparently  
22 on MAT Five that required allegedly the infusion of  
23 cash. And so Citigroup made an infusion of cash  
24 specifically with regard to MAT Five in the amount of

1       \$246 million and committed \$1 billion.

2                     THE COURT: You say "MAT Five." Are  
3 you referring to the national?

4                     MR. RUSSELLO: I'm referring to  
5 national, yes. However, the way that I believe that  
6 the cash infusion was made was that it was made  
7 specifically to MLF5, which is the investment vehicle.  
8 MAT Five holds shares of MOF Five. When that infusion  
9 was made, the terms were not set. The defendants have  
10 admitted that in a March 20th letter sent by  
11 Jonathan Dorfman, who is a company head of Global  
12 Fixed Income which has responsibility for this  
13 particular fund.

14                   In that letter, which is attached to  
15 our papers, he says that the terms and conditions have  
16 not been set but they will be set in the future, and  
17 that the company will be communicating with investors  
18 after that time. The infusion that was made there  
19 potentially gives rise to claims that we believe are  
20 addressed under the release that investors must agree  
21 to in connection with a tender. And so this sort of  
22 sets the stage for what has occurred here.

23                   With regard to the specific omissions,  
24 the first omission that we deal with in our papers and

1 that defendants address concerns the SEC investigation  
2 that is currently pending against MAT Five or with  
3 respect to MAT Five. In the tender offer documents,  
4 defendants disclose that Citi has received two  
5 requests for documents concerning Citi managed hedge  
6 funds in connection with an informal inquiry by the  
7 SEC and that Citi's responding to those requests.

8                   As the facts show, in fact, this is  
9 not merely an informal inquiry. Citigroup is  
10 investigating MAT Five in a Falcon Fund for possible  
11 violations of the federal securities laws.

12                  THE COURT: You said the federal  
13 securities laws. You mean the SEC?

14                  MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor.

15                  THE COURT: There is a distinction.  
16 is there not, between what's called an informal  
17 inquiry, which is something that's initiated by the  
18 staff of the SEC and a formal investigation, which  
19 only begins after the commission enters in a formal  
20 order of investigation. And until a formal order is  
21 entered, there's no subpoena power, for example. This  
22 is at what stage? It's still in the stage of informal  
23 inquiry, isn't it?

24                  MR. RUSSELLO: The defendants

1 themselves refer to the investigation as an  
2 investigation, and they do refer to the SEC's ability  
3 to conduct formal investigations and informal  
4 investigations. At the very least, it should be an  
5 informal investigation.

6 THE COURT: You make a point also that  
7 the letters that they have received are in fact  
8 identified specifically with reference to MAT, the MAT  
9 National, or the other MAT funds, not just to Citi  
10 Global hedge funds in general?

11 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor, that's  
12 correct. The subject lines of both of the letters,  
13 May 1st and May 5th, specifically identify as the MAT,  
14 which includes MAT Five and a separate Falcon Fund.  
15 And they were requesting that CAI, the managing agent,  
16 provide documents -- that other various affiliates of  
17 Citigroup provide documents, including MAT. And one  
18 of the reasons why that's misleading is because it  
19 doesn't disclose that the investigation or inquiries  
20 targeting the MAT funds, which we believe is highly  
21 material to investors. And in fact, Mr. O'Brien, who  
22 has responsibility for oversight of these funds,  
23 couldn't tell from that disclosure in his own  
24 testimony that MAT was being investigated. So on that

1 basis alone, it appears to be misleading in fact as  
2 testified to by one of their witnesses.

3                   And so we believe that just the  
4 mincing of the words itself is somewhat misleading.  
5 It doesn't give investors the idea that what's  
6 happening here is that there is an investigation for  
7 violation of federal securities laws; instead what it  
8 appears to suggest is that the informal inquiry  
9 consists only of the two document requests. And once  
10 those have been complied with, perhaps the inquiry  
11 will go away. That's just not the case.

12                  THE COURT: What is there in the  
13 record that describes the scope of this investigation,  
14 other than the two document requests?

15                  MR. RUSSELLO: Well, there are two  
16 document requests. There's also an e-mail that was  
17 circulated by the general counsel for Global Wealth  
18 Management, which is the brokerage arm of Citigroup  
19 essentially, and which is kind of the umbrella  
20 organization above the Smith Barney organization which  
21 sold these investments. And in that e-mail, which was  
22 an internal e-mail, Michael Sharp says the SEC's  
23 investigating the MAT funds and the Falcon Funds.  
24 Even he took that to mean this is an investigation

1 that's ongoing here. The letters themselves are  
2 really somewhat of the best evidence of that.

3 THE COURT: Okay.

4 MR. RUSSELLO: Moving on to the next  
5 issue, which is the issue of leverage. In  
6 depositions, actually what was revealed is that there  
7 is a separate definition of leverage that is used  
8 widely and on a daily basis by CAI, the managing agent  
9 of this fund, which takes into account unrealized  
10 gains and losses. The leverage that is disclosed in  
11 the private placement memorandum -- the PPM -- only  
12 deals with realized gains and losses. And that is the  
13 only definition that investors have. So an investor  
14 reading the memorandum, and many references to  
15 leverage, will never understand or comprehend the fact  
16 that there is this other definition that is widely  
17 used on a daily basis by CAI. That's important for  
18 several reasons. One is that, in connection with the  
19 February and March events that resulted in the cash  
20 infusion, the leverage ranged between 16 times to 55  
21 times. That's testified to by Mr. O'Brien, who  
22 acknowledged that an e-mail that he had sent in  
23 response to a Global Wealth Management executive,  
24 identified the fact that the leverage had been that

1 | high.

2 Of course, defendants seem to try to  
3 address the fact that, because they're different  
4 leverages, perhaps the leverage didn't exceed the PPM  
5 leverage. It's simply information investors don't  
6 know. But that's also important because in the  
7 memorandum a target leverage is disclosed. And it's  
8 much lower than the leverage even that was the target  
9 leverage in the PPM. So now investors really can't  
10 gauge what the relevance of that leverage is not  
11 knowing specifically that it relates to this other  
12 definition. And that particular kind of leverage is  
13 also used in the analyses that's enclosed along with  
14 the tender offer memorandum. I believe that's around  
15 page B-3.

16 THE COURT: One is told that the net  
17 asset value of the investment has fallen from a dollar  
18 a share to something like \$.02 a share, and you know  
19 it's a leveraged investment. Doesn't that itself  
20 imply information about what the extent of the  
21 leverage is? You have 2 percent equity instead of  
22 98 percent debt; right?

23 MR. RUSSELLO: Well, I believe that  
24 the way it works out is that Citigroup, of course, now

1 has its own investment which has substantially diluted  
2 the investors' interest. The reason why the leverage  
3 is important is because it's not a concept that  
4 investors know. They understand that their investment  
5 is leveraged, but they won't understand the target  
6 range within their investment can be managed on a  
7 going-forward basis.

8 THE COURT: I'm probably wrong in what  
9 I just said. It certainly implies there's been large  
10 losses. It doesn't imply that your debt has been paid  
11 off. Whatever the debt was to start off with is still  
12 there.

13 MR. RUSSELLO: It's my understanding  
14 that, in as far as the investment is leveraged -- and  
15 investors understand of course -- they do understand  
16 that their investment is something of a nature that is  
17 being degraded to the point that it's around \$.23  
18 right now. On a going-forward basis, for investors  
19 who may not tender, they don't really have a benchmark  
20 to gauge where the leverage would be. They don't know  
21 what this other definition is.

22 In fact, Jeffrey Traum, who is a  
23 managing director of CAI, didn't know this leverage  
24 existed. We think that if the defendants are going to

1 be using these terms, they certainly have to make full  
2 disclosure about them.

3 THE COURT: I suppose you're referring  
4 to those charts at the end of the offering statement?

5 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: What are they talking  
7 about? Four times and six times leverage?

8 MR. RUSSELLO: That's right, Your  
9 Honor. Specifically, Jonathan Dorfman testified that,  
10 you know, in connection with conversations that he had  
11 had with a portfolio manager, that these leverages  
12 match up with the undisclosed form of leverage. So we  
13 would like additional disclosure on that issue.

14 This brings us into the NAV issue  
15 itself. During depositions, O'Brien and Dorfman  
16 testified that a reasonably accurate and reliable net  
17 asset value could be discerned or generated in less  
18 than four business days. Well, O'Brien testified that  
19 it could be generated in as little as one day and that  
20 it's a reasonably reliable number they use widely  
21 throughout CAI in connection with risk management  
22 purposes and some other purposes.

23 Mr. Dorfman testified that in a few  
24 additional days they can get a much more accurate

1 number. We would like the disclosure of a much more  
2 accurate net asset value.

3 Now, because this hearing is taking  
4 place today, and it appears that defendants will  
5 extend the expiration of the tender offer, it also  
6 appears that perhaps the June 30th NAV can be produced  
7 in connection with this action or customarily, and so  
8 we believe that additional information regarding the  
9 net asset value needs to be disclosed so that  
10 investors can determine whether their investments are  
11 increasing in value or decreasing in value. Currently  
12 they have a NAV for the end of May, which is outdated  
13 by a month and a half today. And so the additional  
14 information we're seeking is not anything that  
15 necessarily would put defendants out. It certainly is  
16 not speculative as the cases that defendants have  
17 cited for that proposition sort of indicate.

18 In fact, in a recent case  
19 Chancellor Chandler ruled that the general range of  
20 values for the financial advisor's interest in that  
21 particular case had to be disclosed, even if it was a  
22 range of values, because it could be calculated. And  
23 in that particular instance, as here, the defendants  
24 claim that there are so many different components that

1 it couldn't possibly be done. That's just really not  
2 the case, and we believe that the defense witnesses  
3 have testified to that.

4                   This now brings us to facts giving  
5 rise to -- or to claims that may be covered by the  
6 release. The first issue is the cash infusion. Not  
7 until their answering papers did defendants at least  
8 disclose the fact that the cash infusion was made  
9 pursuant to a provision of the LLC agreement that  
10 permits investors to receive NAV -- to receive shares  
11 at the clean NAV -- the clean net asset value. That  
12 certainly does apply to investors who come into the  
13 fund after the initial issuance.

14                   However, an ordinary investor would  
15 certainly not be able to come into the fund and demand  
16 a cost of capital and some of the other provisions  
17 that Citigroup has arranged for itself.

18                   THE COURT: Well, presumably that  
19 provision is there to protect the existing investors  
20 from people acquiring shares at an unfairly low price.

21                   MR. RUSSELLO: That is most likely  
22 accurate, Your Honor. But of course, the issue is  
23 that an ordinary investor coming in at the same price,  
24 or perhaps a lower price as a result of the clean NAV,

1 would not be able to demand these other sort of  
2 amenities that Citigroup has provided itself with in  
3 connection with the cash infusion.

4                           THE COURT: Well, I got that point.  
5 But I was trying to get you to move one step in a  
6 different direction and suggest that the provision  
7 in -- I guess it's the MOF LLC agreement -- it would  
8 be very hard to understand how it could have prevented  
9 the managers of MOF from selling Citibank interests at  
10 a higher price.

11                          MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor.  
12 That's correct. To that extent, it's amenable that  
13 they did issue themselves shares at the clean NAV.  
14 They did not issue shares necessarily at a lower NAV.

15                          THE COURT: Is there evidence showing  
16 that -- at the day that the cash was invested -- that  
17 there was, in fact, an issuance of sales at a clean  
18 NAV?

19                          MR. RUSSELLO: In actuality, I  
20 certainly haven't seen a document that goes to that  
21 issue. I've seen documents internally in Citigroup  
22 and between O'Brien and some of the other major  
23 players talking about preferred shares. It actually  
24 appears that they were discussing the terms of this

1 investment far after the time that they made it. And  
2 Dorfman testified --

3 THE COURT: I understand that. But is  
4 there evidence that the shares were at least  
5 technically or officially issued on the day or near  
6 the day of the investment at the clean NAV?

7 MR. RUSSELLO: If there is, Your  
8 Honor, we certainly haven't seen it.

9 THE COURT: All right.

10 MR. RUSSELLO: That also brings us to  
11 some of the other issues that were discussed in  
12 connection with the tender offer.

13 Now, for some time after the cash  
14 infusion -- and this is sort of linked to the terms of  
15 the cash infusion itself -- but for some time there  
16 were discussions of these alternative transactions.  
17 Each one would have permitted the investors to come in  
18 perhaps at the level that Citigroup made its own  
19 investment, which was a much lower level than the  
20 investors came in at, and would have also had the  
21 opportunity to perhaps participate in a follow-on  
22 offering: put more money in, buy Citigroup out. Take  
23 away the dilution, really, that is currently affecting  
24 these funds.

1                   Those ideas and those alternatives  
2 were taken off the table in one meeting that took  
3 place with the Citigroup CEO at the very, very end of  
4 March. That sort of dictated what the actual terms  
5 would be, because now the defendants could see that  
6 there was a rise in the NAV in March. That also  
7 dictated the terms of the tender offer because the  
8 release was then agreed to. All these other  
9 alternatives were taken off the table.

10                  The issue with that is that investors  
11 don't really have enough information to determine  
12 whether any of these things that were considered were  
13 viable options, or whether Citigroup did indeed engage  
14 in self-dealing, something that would give rise to a  
15 requirement that Citigroup established the entire  
16 fairness of the infusion. And so investors will be  
17 releasing that, without knowing all of the facts  
18 underlying this infusion and the events leading up to  
19 the tender offer.

20                  THE COURT: Well, is there any reason  
21 to even entertain the idea that this wasn't  
22 self-dealing on the part of Citigroup?

23                  MR. RUSSELLO: If there is any reason  
24 out there that would indicate that this is not

1 self-dealing, we don't know of it. And also, further  
2 evidence of the self-dealing are e-mails that were  
3 exchanged, and testimony we have from O'Brien and  
4 Dorfman, the two most knowledgeable Citigroup  
5 witnesses who say this was an excellent investment  
6 opportunity. Of course, it was. The NAV was so low  
7 that they were able to get in and entirely dilute, to  
8 the extent of perhaps 98 percent investors' interests.  
9 So really they were looking at this as a way to  
10 profit. And the CAI CFO said in an e-mail  
11 initially -- which we've attached in our papers --  
12 that Citigroup considered the fact that it may lose  
13 some money initially with its investment, but that  
14 within a longer period of time, identified at about 18  
15 months, it could receive returns of about 100 percent.  
16 So this is really also just an excellent investment  
17 opportunity for the defendants. So these are some of  
18 the facts that we think need to be disclosed.

19                   This also brings us to Citigroup's  
20 conflict of interest.

21                   THE COURT: Can we just go back for a  
22 minute to the subject you were just discussing.

23                   What would the disclosure look like?  
24 Just a narrative disclosure of what the process was

1 that these players went through, beginning at the end  
2 of March and ending some time in May, when the terms  
3 of the transaction were finally structured?

4 MR. RUSSELLO: Somewhat. Perhaps, of  
5 course, it needn't be pejorative or needn't require  
6 the defendants to engage in self-flagellation, things  
7 like that. Perhaps just a statement of the facts,  
8 what was considered, what prompted them. That also  
9 brings us -- later I was going to address the purpose  
10 of the tender offer. But that brings us to the fact  
11 that the defendants believe that this was an  
12 investment opportunity. That should be disclosed,  
13 certainly. There's no reason not to. And just some  
14 of the alternatives that were considered. Was this  
15 considered to be a loan? Why didn't they choose to  
16 consider a loan? And the answers may be very  
17 straightforward. But that certainly should be  
18 something that investors know. They're asking the  
19 questions themselves.

20 THE COURT: I have to say, I found the  
21 answer is anything but straightforward. Why wasn't at  
22 least in part a loan. I've read it, but I don't  
23 understand it.

24 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor. This

1 also brings us to the conflicts of interest. There  
2 were some conflicts of interest disclosed in the  
3 initial private placement memoranda for both MAT Five  
4 and MOF Five. The defendants suggest that they  
5 disclose a conflict of interest in the memorandum, and  
6 that sort of vitiates any issue with regard to this  
7 conflict of interest. In fact, investors could never,  
8 ever perceive that Citigroup would come in and dilute  
9 their interests to the extent that they have at the  
10 initial issuance of the shares. However, it appears  
11 that it was always perhaps an option. It was  
12 certainly something that Citigroup considered on a  
13 whim and was able to implement.

14 So we believe that potentially some  
15 additional disclosure must be made that the PPM did  
16 not specifically address this conflict of interest,  
17 that the conflict of interest was something that was  
18 foreseeable, and that investors should at least know  
19 all the other facts that gave rise to this conflict of  
20 interest, including the cash infusion element, so that  
21 investors can kind of ascertain the fact that there  
22 potentially is a conflict of interest that was  
23 existing prior to the time that that disclosure was  
24 made in the memorandum.

1                   THE COURT: The memorandum you're  
2 referring to -- the offering circular?

3                   MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor.

4                   This brings me to some other facts  
5 that could give rise to claims covered by the release.  
6 As we discussed initially, it was the fact that  
7 leverage had reached 55 times. To the extent that  
8 defendants say that that's not really a material  
9 issue, certainly the way that that particular leverage  
10 was explained to us by O'Brien and others, including  
11 Dorfman, is that, when the leverage reaches that  
12 point, there's so little equity underlying it that  
13 there's literally nothing left. So the fact that the  
14 leverage reached 55 times would be something that's  
15 material to investors to understand how far out the  
16 leverage went from the target numbers that were  
17 produced in the PPM. To the extent that defendants  
18 say it's not comparable, then certainly they need to  
19 disclose the meaning of that particular leverage and  
20 why it reached that high.

21                   That also brings us to the fact that  
22 numerous complaints were made and received by  
23 Citigroup regarding the fact that the MAT funds and  
24 the MOF Five funds were marketed as safe and

1 conservative investments. Whether the risk  
2 disclosures say that or not, the fact is that  
3 Citigroup has received numerous complaints from  
4 investors and from financial advisors regarding that  
5 very issue.

6 Now, again, they needn't make a  
7 pejorative type of disclosure. They simply need to  
8 say that we received numerous complaints that the fund  
9 was not marketed in connection, or on the same terms  
10 as the risk disclosures stated in the private  
11 placement memorandum. That would be a simple  
12 disclosure, but certainly something material to  
13 investors who simply don't know if they are in the  
14 same boat as somebody else. They simply don't know if  
15 this is something that was done, or a viable, perhaps,  
16 course of action eminently important in connection  
17 with the release.

18 This brings us into the background of  
19 the tender offer. As we've discussed, there are  
20 numerous alternative transactions that were considered  
21 that would have perhaps permitted investors to invest  
22 at a more favorable NAV, and permitted them to either  
23 partake in a follow-in offering or invest at the  
24 specific entry point that Citigroup invested. That's

1 information we think needs to be disclosed, because  
2 there's simply no background of the transaction other  
3 than the fact that there was a cash infusion made.

4 THE COURT: Do you know, Mr. Russello,  
5 in any of the other MAT partnerships that are X'd in  
6 MAT One, Two, Three and, I guess, Four -- I haven't  
7 seen anyone mention Four -- are there -- did any of  
8 them encounter the same trouble?

9 MR. RUSSELLO: I believe that the  
10 investment in MOF Five was made for the benefit of all  
11 of those MAT's. For the most part, they did.  
12 Although MAT Three, for instance, is an older fund, so  
13 the bonds had a different kind of level of maturity.  
14 I don't know that the situation was as dire with  
15 MAT Three, because MAT Three is still a going concern.  
16 It's still running, but they will partake --  
17 investors, rather, will partake in some of the  
18 allocations that were made for March and April gains.  
19 They are still running and they also did receive cash  
20 infusions, as far as I know.

21 THE COURT: But it wasn't in the  
22 MOF Five. They must have been invested in something  
23 else. Maybe it was --

24 MR. RUSSELLO: Right. I believe that

1 the MATs themselves are sort of feeders for the  
2 underlying MOF fund that actually invests. So  
3 MAT Three --

4 THE COURT: MOF One, Two and Three  
5 were all formed years before Five was formed. Isn't  
6 that right?

7 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: I suppose what I really  
9 want to know is: who else is being presented with this  
10 tender offer opportunity?

11 MR. RUSSELLO: Well, as far as I  
12 understand, just MAT Five at this point. There were  
13 some Falcon Funds that encountered trouble as well.  
14 In that situation, defendants established some sort of  
15 a lending facility to the Falcon Funds and there were  
16 tender offers made in those situations as well. In  
17 fact, that was one of the cases that defendants had  
18 brought to Your Honor's attention. In the Falcon  
19 case, which was brought in the federal southern  
20 district court, there was a tender offer in connection  
21 with that fund. There was a tender offer in  
22 connection with Falcon Two B.

23 THE COURT: In any of these cases,  
24 were there rights offerings made?

1 MR. RUSSELLO: As far as I understand,  
2 it was simply a similar tender offer to this, although  
3 the amount of the consideration offered to investors  
4 in, say, Falcon Strategies Two was \$.45. So it was  
5 approximately 20 above the NAV at that given time.

6 THE COURT: It was above what?

7 MR. RUSSELLO: It was above the NAV --  
8 approximately 20 above the NAV of the Falcon Fund at  
9 the time they made the tender offer. So they offered  
10 more money of their premium, if you will, in  
11 connection with the Falcon Fund. That same offer is  
12 not on the table here.

13 THE COURT: You say the NAV on that  
14 fund was \$.25 at the time they offered to buy it for  
15 45?

16 MR. RUSSELLO: That's right, Your  
17 Honor. So we believe that just on that basis the  
18 additional information about alternative  
19 transactions --

THE COURT: Was there any situation in which Citi chose to permit existing investors to invest, take it out of the position, or give it the opportunity to take out its investment at the terms in which it invested, which is one of the options that

1 seems to be considered here?

2 MR. RUSSELLO: Not as far as we know.

3 In fact, that brings us to this May 6th, 2008 document

4 regarding the restructuring, where it appeared that at

5 that point in time there was a consideration of

6 permitting investors to invest in a new fund or some

7 other sort of situation.

8 THE COURT: Was that document

9 distributed to the investors?

10 MR. RUSSELLO: I understand -- I

11 believe that it was, Your Honor. At that time, as

12 well, there was a mention of redemptions. And that's

13 a major issue here as well.

14 In that document the defendants

15 disclose that they would open up redemptions, when

16 market conditions permitted, and waive the two-year

17 lockup period that would be subject to the shares.

18 And so what that would mean is that, when market

19 conditions permitted, investors could get out at the

20 NAV. They would also waive the redemption fees. That

21 was something disclosed in that document. That is not

22 something that's disclosed in the tender offer.

23 In fact, defendants have made

24 disclosure -- I believe it's on page four of the

1 memorandum -- the tender offer memorandum regarding  
2 the distribution of income -- that it will begin again  
3 potentially -- although it's unclear if it would --  
4 before liquidation. James O'Brien definitively  
5 testified in response to three questions that  
6 redemptions will open before liquidation, provided  
7 that market conditions permit. There is no disclosure  
8 in the tender offer document about that whatsoever,  
9 and certainly no affirmative disclosure to reinforce  
10 that issue from May 6th.

11 And as we see, certain of the terms  
12 that were disclosed to investors on May 6th have  
13 changed and are not on the table anymore. The need  
14 for disclosure in the tender offer memorandum, which  
15 is the main document pursuant to investors electing a  
16 tender or not, should contain a disclosure regarding  
17 that. It simply doesn't.

18 THE COURT: Now, which exhibit is the  
19 May 6th document?

20 MR. RUSSELLO: That is Exhibit 3 on  
21 the reply that we've submitted.

22 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.

23 MR. RUSSELLO: And so certainly there  
24 must be additional information regarding the

1 redemptions, particularly because investors could  
2 potentially redeem their shares at the NAV, retain all  
3 of their claims and get out of this fund, and assert  
4 whatever claims they want after that fact.

5 Really what you're getting out of this  
6 is a participation share that will pay out at the  
7 liquidation of a company. And who knows what that  
8 will be. At this point it certainly seems the claims  
9 themselves may be more valuable and the redemption  
10 right is even more important here. That's not  
11 disclosed anywhere in the memorandum.

12 This also brings us to the purpose of  
13 the tender offer, which I was discussing before  
14 briefly. But there's an exhibit, Exhibit 20 and  
15 Exhibit 21, which is a draft that we've attached to  
16 the opening brief. And in there there are actually  
17 three specific reasons that are disclosed with regard  
18 to this particular tender offer and the restructuring  
19 plan regarding the MOF funds in particular, and one is  
20 to retain -- preserve relationships with GWM financial  
21 advisors and their clients -- that's the brokerage  
22 arm, of course, that sold these investments -- to  
23 minimize the potential damage to the relationship  
24 between Citi Alternative Investments, the managing

1 agent, and Global Wealth Management, the brokerage arm  
2 and the managing agent, and to minimize potential  
3 litigation from fund investments. Of course, nowhere  
4 here is it mentioned that the purpose of the tender  
5 offer or the restructuring is to create immediate  
6 liquidity, which is the only purpose disclosed in the  
7 tender offer.

8 There's also Exhibit 21 to our opening  
9 brief, which was an exact copy of this document but a  
10 draft in which there's a little bullet -- a little  
11 balloon on the right-hand side of the page which  
12 indicates that CAI management's own view -- and that  
13 would be Global Fixed Income, Jim O'Brien  
14 presumably -- that the goal there was also aligned  
15 with these particular motivations but was not  
16 particularly geared toward creating immediate  
17 liquidity for investors.

18 So having made a disclosure regarding  
19 the purpose of the tender offer, we believe they have  
20 to make full and adequate and accurate even disclosure  
21 about those issues. So we've cited some cases in our  
22 brief that we believe stand for that proposition.

23 That gets us to a further issue  
24 regarding the fact that currently there are

1 negotiations that are taking place with regard to  
2 financing structures. So, liquidity providers,  
3 really. There are conversations taking place where  
4 CAI's trying to set the terms of the manner in which  
5 it will be able to borrow funds and use funds to  
6 invest. Dorfman testified that, if successful  
7 arrangements are not achieved, then that would impact  
8 redemptions and that would also impact achieving  
9 target leverage. And so those are two material issues  
10 that we've discussed before. But certainly the fact  
11 that those financing facilities are not disclosed  
12 anywhere in the memorandum, or the fact that  
13 negotiations are taking place, or the import of those  
14 negotiations, we believe that that renders also the  
15 memorandum misleading on that basis.

16                   And lastly, the defense witnesses  
17 testify that there's an error essentially. O'Brien  
18 called it an error -- possibly a spreadsheet error,  
19 possibly some other sort of error in the analysis at  
20 B-2 of the memorandum. There the document reflects  
21 that the market value of total capital, with a March  
22 portion of the April Citi allocation as of March 31st,  
23 2008, for MAF Five's MOF Five shares, will be  
24 \$86 million. The next month, without the April

1 portion of the allocation, the shares are reduced to  
2 \$85 million.

3 Now, defendants claim that that's not  
4 a material difference. But looking at the numerical  
5 figure alone is not sufficient because investors may  
6 believe that, for some reason, if they did not accept  
7 the terms of the tender offer and did not receive the  
8 April portion of the Citi allocation, their shares for  
9 some reason would decrease in value. That's just not  
10 the case. So that's why that particular issue is  
11 materially misleading, because investors may be led to  
12 believe that some sort of relationship between their  
13 shares and Citi's shares is different than it actually  
14 is.

15 As Dorfman testified, when all shares  
16 rise -- when Citi's shares rise, all shares rise, in  
17 essence. To that effect Dorfman confirmed. O'Brien  
18 simply had no explanation.

19 Of course, Traum says that in fact  
20 that little footnote at the bottom that the figures  
21 are net of management fees charged at the company  
22 level and proportional share of any professional fees  
23 charged at the MOF level sort of solves the issue. In  
24 fact, it doesn't, because management fees were waived

1 after February 29, 2008. Defendants have not come up  
2 with any reason as to why management fees would be  
3 assessed two months later, nor have they produced one  
4 shred of evidence that in fact those management fees  
5 were ever generated. And that, of course, is leaving  
6 aside the fact that that footnote specifically refers  
7 to company level existing shares Series 2007, one  
8 which is on the right-hand side of the document. So  
9 it's unclear whether that even modifies or qualifies  
10 the information that we're addressing here. So  
11 certainly we believe that that's something that is  
12 misleading.

13                   Unless Your Honor has any questions, I  
14 believe that I'm finished here.

15                   THE COURT: That seems like enough to  
16 chew on for a while.

17                   I am curious. What does the record  
18 show about when Mr. Islam was removed from his  
19 responsibilities and what his role was at the time --  
20 during the last week in February?

21                   MR. RUSSELLO: Well, defendants  
22 themselves say that Mr. Islam was not removed from his  
23 position until February 24th, I believe, which is five  
24 days prior to the March call. So he was certainly

involved in managing the fund up until that point.

2 The specific scope of his  
3 responsibility is actually so muddled in the record.  
4 It appears that there was at some point -- I believe  
5 it was Craig Henig who was managing the fund at some  
6 point. So it appeared that they were diminishing  
7 Mr. Islam's role. It does appear that he was  
8 specifically charged with running the fund at the time  
9 that it was put into kind of these dire circumstances.

10 THE COURT: I know you haven't gotten  
11 much of a record yet on this subject. There was at  
12 least one fairly provocative document in your reply  
13 papers. Was it Mr. Henig's analysis, or someone's  
14 analysis of the state of affairs at the fund?

15 MR. RUSSELLO: There was a response  
16 about the state of affairs to O'Brien, I believe it  
17 was. I think that that was the CFO at the time who  
18 said that sort of the company was in a shambles. It  
19 was put together with duct tape and glue, I think is  
20 what he had said.

21 THE COURT: What was the date of that?  
22 MR. RUSSELLO: I can get that  
23 information for you in one moment, Your Honor. I  
24 think this is it. Yes. It's a March 19th, 2008

1 e-mail between Michael Williams to James O'Brien. I'm  
2 sorry. He was a managing director. Michael Williams  
3 was a managing director of CAI and chief financial  
4 officer, apparently. And he did say that he was  
5 holding meetings daily with the MOF teams to review  
6 the status, but essentially that operations were a  
7 mess at that time.

8 THE COURT: All right. Do you take  
9 that referring to operations being a mess after --  
10 that that situation coming into existence after the  
11 29th of February, or is that something you understand  
12 him saying was a condition before the 29th of  
13 February?

14 MR. RUSSELLO: I would have to think  
15 that it was ongoing, Your Honor, specifically for the  
16 reason that it appeared that these problems with the  
17 funds were developing as of the end of February or  
18 perhaps before then. In fact, there was some issues  
19 with reconciling margin calls that resulted in the  
20 dire financial condition of the company at the end of  
21 February.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 That gets me to my last question. At  
24 least one of the plaintiffs here, this Raymond

1 Revocable Trust, is a plaintiff in the New York  
2 federal action?

3 MR. RUSSELLO: The plaintiff had  
4 commenced that action but is no longer involved in  
5 that action. I believe a lead plaintiff has been  
6 appointed and it is not our client.

7 THE COURT: It's not your client. Has  
8 your client discontinued its involvement?

9 MR. RUSSELLO: I think that what  
10 happened in that situation is that they presumably  
11 consolidated the cases and that the lead plaintiff  
12 that's been appointed there formally will be running  
13 that case. And I think that Your Honor received some  
14 correspondence about that case regarding that other  
15 lead plaintiff. It is not the trust here, though.

16 THE COURT: I did. Well, it's sort of  
17 just not really a coincidence. I guess you regard it  
18 as somewhat unfortunate that that case in New York is  
19 captioned Marie Raymond Revocable Trust.

20 MR. RUSSELLO: Under these  
21 circumstances, yes, considering the fact that Marie  
22 Raymond Revocable Trust doesn't have any input  
23 anymore, as we understand it to be anyway.

24 THE COURT: As you know, and I think

1 as defense counsel knows, because this letter appeared  
2 on the File & Serve at least for a while yesterday, I  
3 received a letter from the lead counsel,  
4 Laurence Rosen, lead counsel in that action, raising  
5 questions about the sort of interplay between the  
6 pendency of that action, which is brought as a class  
7 action on behalf of the holders of MAT Five LLC  
8 Securities, and this provision in the tender offer  
9 which requires anyone who chooses to participate in  
10 the offer to give a release which, at least as I  
11 understand, the copy that's proposed in the tender  
12 offer materials is broad enough to encompass the  
13 claims that are pending in New York. Have you got any  
14 dog in this fight?

15 MR. RUSSELLO: In connection with the  
16 other action, Your Honor? Well, specifically --  
17 potentially, of course, anyone who tenders will  
18 release claims that relate to that other action. I  
19 believe defendants have disclosed that.

20 But with respect to the other  
21 counsel --

22 THE COURT: They will if --

23 MR. RUSSELLO: Right. They will if  
24 they tender and release.

1 THE COURT: And if I permit it and if  
2 the judge in New York permits it.

3 MR. RUSSELLO: Yes, Your Honor. But  
4 we haven't had direct communications with the attorney  
5 who is representing the lead plaintiff in that  
6 action -- in the federal action.

7 THE COURT: All right. But he sent  
8 you copies of the correspondence he sent me?

11 THE COURT: It was sent to  
12 Joe Rosenthal.

13 MR. MONHAIT: It did show up on  
14 File & Serve, Your Honor.

15 MR. RUSSELLO: Excuse me, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: The first letter from  
17 Mr. Rosen was not put on File & Serve. I got it  
18 fax, I believe.

19 MR. RUSSELLO: Right.

20 THE COURT: Mr. Rosenthal was shown as  
21 a carbon copy along with Mr. Rudman.

22 MR. MONHAIT: Was the letter from  
23 Mr. Rigrodsky, Your Honor, that I think --

24 THE COURT: Mr. Rigrodsky's letter

1 appeared later and put this document on File & Serve.

2 MR. MONHAIT: Yes. That's how I  
3 became aware of it.

4 MR. RUSSELLO: That's the letter that  
5 we're aware of as well, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: It was faxed to me  
7 directly and shows carbon copies to Mr. Joe Rosenthal.

8 MR. MONHAIT: You're right, Your  
9 Honor. On my way out last night, I looked at the fax  
10 machine and I think there was something in the fax  
11 machine. But it came to my attention through  
12 Mr. Rigrodsky's letter on File & Serve.

13 THE COURT: All right.

14 It shows also a copy to Mr. Rudman.

15 MR. RUSSELLO: Well, Your Honor --

16 THE COURT: He's your partner, is he  
17 not, Mr. Russello?

18 MR. RUSSELLO: Presumably we have  
19 received the letter. Simply, at this point, we don't  
20 necessarily have kind of a dog in this fight, in as  
21 far as it may relate to issues that are raised in this  
22 case or issues raised in that case.

23 THE COURT: I think it was sent to  
24 you, really, as just to alert you to the fact that, if

1 there was movement to settle this case on terms that  
2 would require a release or permit the release, it's in  
3 the tender offer to get some sort of court blessing.  
4 I guess they were taking exception to that fact.

5 MR. RUSSELLO: That's understandable,  
6 Your Honor. At this point obviously we're here for  
7 the injunction motion. So, we don't believe that  
8 there have been any grumblings toward us at this  
9 juncture.

10 THE COURT: All right.

11 Mr. Davidow?

12 MR. DAVIDOW: Thank you, Your Honor.  
13 May it please the Court. Charles Davidow for the  
14 Citigroup related defendants.

15 First, perhaps, I should start with  
16 respect to the housekeeping matter Your Honor has  
17 raised about the other action. The New York Federal  
18 Court action was filed by Marie Raymond Trust and  
19 Mr. Russello. Subsequently, when this tender offer  
20 was initiated, they abandoned that action and  
21 commenced the action before this Court that brings us  
22 here today. Somewhat in the fashion of a hermit crab  
23 inhabiting a vacant shell, the other lawyers have  
24 stepped into the role of lead plaintiff and counsel in

1 that action in the Southern District of New York. And  
2 their purpose with respect to the letter is -- which  
3 we received -- we read much as Your Honor does -- they  
4 want to stake out a position that, in the event  
5 there's a settlement here, they may wish to be heard.  
6 Since there is no settlement being proposed here, we  
7 don't think the Court needs to address that issue at  
8 this time.

9 THE COURT: There is none at the  
10 moment. I thought the objection was a little bit  
11 broader than that. There was an objection to you in  
12 some sense having included this proposed release in  
13 your tender offer as well.

14 MR. DAVIDOW: They sent us a letter  
15 raising that concern under Rule 23 of the Federal  
16 Rules of Civil Procedure. We've relayed that concern  
17 to the judge in the Southern District of New York, so  
18 that if at some time they raise that issue in that  
19 court, then that court can decide whether, for its  
20 purposes under Rule 23, the release is or isn't valid.  
21 We don't believe that to be an issue before this  
22 Court.

23 Indeed, since this Court will be  
24 addressing the issue of the adequacy of disclosure

1 underlying the release, this Court's ruling may have  
2 some impact on what ultimately happens there on the  
3 substance. We don't believe it's an issue that this  
4 Court need address.

5 As Mr. Russello noted and as we  
6 informed the Court, we've extended this tender offer  
7 to the end of July to avoid the situation where we  
8 have a hearing today and the Court's forced to act  
9 today as well, because previously the tender offer  
10 would have closed today.

11 As Mr. Russello also observes, one  
12 byproduct of that will be that the June 30 NAVs will  
13 be distributed in the normal course, which would  
14 likely be either later this week or at the beginning  
15 of next week. And investors will therefore have that  
16 information automatically and without regard to what  
17 happens in this proceeding.

18 THE COURT: You're distributing it in  
19 the ordinary course, not as a supplement to the tender  
20 offer document?

21 MR. DAVIDOW: That's correct, just as  
22 the May 31 NAVs were distributed the same way in June.  
23 And so all investors received them by mail. They also  
24 receive them electronically, if they choose to get

1 them that way. So they will have that information.  
2 And amending the tender offer for that reason wouldn't  
3 alter the total mix of information available to  
4 investors.

5 There are a number of individual  
6 issues Mr. Russello has raised, and I'll address each  
7 of them. I want to address, though, first, what I see  
8 as the bigger more policy-oriented issue that I think  
9 this case presents, as Your Honor identified it in our  
10 telephone conference, and, that is, what sort of  
11 disclosure is required where a release is part of an  
12 offer.

13 While we haven't seen prior cases that  
14 involve quite these circumstances, in effect, releases  
15 occur in a variety of merger situations. Derivative  
16 claims are automatically extinguished when a merger  
17 occurs. The Delaware courts have the doctrine of  
18 acquiescence.

19 THE COURT: The claim isn't released.  
20 The derivative claim is not released. Someone may  
21 lose standing to prosecute it.

22 MR. DAVIDOW: Indeed, the plaintiff,  
23 who would otherwise have brought the claim, can no  
24 longer bring it. It passes to the corporation that

1 now survives. Under the doctrine of acquiescence,  
2 individuals who tender or who submit and obtain merger  
3 consideration are deemed to have acquiesced and  
4 release claims, other than disclosure related claims.

5 THE COURT: Well, that's not exactly a  
6 perfect analogy. It all depends on the adequacy of  
7 disclosure.

8 MR. DAVIDOW: Indeed. My point here  
9 is that this isn't an entirely novel issue. Although,  
10 as I indicated, it's presented in a somewhat different  
11 setting. It's an issue that may recur in the courts,  
12 because this is not the only hedge fund to have done  
13 poorly in the recent environment; and indeed, watching  
14 the developments in the markets these days, it's not  
15 likely to be the only one that runs into difficulties.  
16 It is one of few where the companies have actually  
17 made offers to the investors as a result of the  
18 failure of the hedge fund.

19 The plaintiffs are asking you for a  
20 rule that would in effect prevent the seeking of  
21 releases. Indeed, in their brief, they say explicitly  
22 that there is no amount of disclosure that could be  
23 sufficient. Going that far would be bad policy. The  
24 Delaware courts should not discourage offers to

1 sophisticated investors that will bring them benefits  
2 above the current value of their investments. This is  
3 different from the class action paradigm where there  
4 is a different sort of regulation involved. In these  
5 cases there is often no underlying litigation. And if  
6 plaintiffs choose to take advantage of this kind of  
7 offer, they get the full benefit of it themselves.  
8 They don't have to pay fees of a quarter to a third of  
9 whatever they're receiving.

10 THE COURT: Mr. Davidow, I don't think  
11 I'm in a position where I would consider a rule or a  
12 ruling that said you can't seek release. The question  
13 is what do you have to disclose. And I must say that  
14 the document that I've read over and over and over  
15 again strikes me as one of the least informative  
16 documents I've ever seen.

17 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, with respect, Your  
18 Honor, let me then take you through the various issues  
19 on which plaintiffs claim there is inadequate  
20 disclosure, because I believe the document does  
21 disclose the underlying events that gave rise to this.  
22 It discloses -- the investors are aware of the most  
23 recent audited values and will have received their  
24 June 30th values. The existence of the claims they

1 may have is known to them. Indeed the document  
2 disclosed the existence of the litigation that has  
3 raised -- that Mr. Russello filed and that raises the  
4 underlying claims that he's now asserting. And it  
5 discloses what they may expect under a variety of  
6 scenarios going forward, where they choose to accept  
7 this tender offer or whether they choose not to accept  
8 this tender offer.

9                   In the event this tender offer is not  
10 permitted to go forward, or disclosures are required  
11 of a nature that would make it impossible or  
12 undesirable to go forward --

13                   THE COURT: How would that be true?  
14 What would -- what is it you would be required to  
15 disclose that would make it either -- let's start with  
16 impossible to go forward.

17                   MR. DAVIDOW: Impossible would be only  
18 if Your Honor went to the full extent of what  
19 plaintiffs asked, and said that it's not possible to  
20 give enough information.

21                   THE COURT: So let's go to  
22 undesirable.

23                   MR. DAVIDOW: In particular, a number  
24 of the things that plaintiffs have said that they

1 believe we should disclose are things we believe are  
2 simply untrue.

3 THE COURT: I'm not going to make you  
4 disclose things that are untrue.

5 Let's start with sort of the narrative  
6 of what happened, how the investment was made, what  
7 the circumstances were, really, that led to the  
8 investment in somewhat more detail than you've given.  
9 How the investment was made; what the terms of the  
10 investment were at the time it was made. What process  
11 was filed -- was followed by the people involved over  
12 the next weeks in determining what the terms of the  
13 investment were going to be? How was that  
14 decision-making handled? What negotiation was there?

15 I know you try to suggest in your  
16 brief that one side of the house was negotiating on  
17 behalf of the investors and the other was playing some  
18 other role. If you think of this as sort of an entire  
19 fairness issue, and there's a question of value and  
20 there's a question of process, and answers I'm not  
21 sure are going to be very satisfying to me, and to say  
22 it had to be at the -- whatever you call it.

23 MR. DAVIDOW: The naked NAV.

24 THE COURT: The naked NAV or whatever

1 it is. It could have been at a higher price,  
2 certainly. In fact, what you've done is make it a  
3 higher price. Effectively you've said, "Whether you  
4 tender or not, the terms of our investment are the  
5 following." And that certainly isn't -- doesn't  
6 correlate to -- I forget what you call it -- the NAV.

7 MR. DAVIDOW: The clean NAV.

8 THE COURT: So you have chosen to make  
9 an investment on a different -- at a different price.  
10 But why aren't the investors entitled to know what the  
11 process was that drove that decision making -- what  
12 the process was, No. 1 -- and essentially when it  
13 happened, what price was arrived at, and what the  
14 considerations were?

15 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, let me describe  
16 the record, and let me also break down the transaction  
17 a bit, because I think it's important to do that. The  
18 plaintiffs' roll a variety of things together into one  
19 big ball.

20 Let's talk about the initial infusion  
21 for a moment, and then let's talk about the givebacks  
22 that were resolved over the months of March and April.

23 THE COURT: So you're calling them  
24 givebacks. Why can't you -- one might call them just

1 setting the terms of the investment. Were the terms  
2 of the investment set at the time the cash was infused  
3 in either February 29th or March 2nd? It's a yes or  
4 no question.

5 MR. DAVIDOW: Not on the specific  
6 date, because the clean NAV couldn't be known on the  
7 specific date.

8 THE COURT: But no one ever -- is  
9 there a record some place of the issuance of the  
10 interest at the clean NAV? And when was that  
11 prepared?

12 MR. DAVIDOW: The records that I've  
13 seen in discovery reflect a variety of calculations.  
14 What happened on February 29th and the beginning of  
15 March was that Citigroup put in the money to cover the  
16 margin calls.

17 THE COURT: I understand that. They  
18 put in the money.

19 Now, I mean, there was some discussion  
20 up to that point whether it would be equity, whether  
21 it would be part equity and part loan, whether it  
22 would be all loan. I also understand that it couldn't  
23 have been all loan because there was no equity to  
24 support a loan.

1                   What's the record about why it had to  
2 be all equity?

3                   MR. DAVIDOW: The testimony here is  
4 that that was, in essence -- well, I don't see any  
5 record of discussion of whether Citigroup could have,  
6 for example, invested 100 million of equity and then  
7 done a loan on top of that.

8                   THE COURT: I have seen that. I've  
9 read it in people's testimony.

10                  MR. DAVIDOW: There is then discussion  
11 as to --

12                  THE COURT: I read that, before  
13 February 29th, in the discussions leading up to the  
14 infusion, there was discussion about that. Was there  
15 not?

16                  MR. DAVIDOW: Before the event, I  
17 believe there was. Indeed in the case --

18                  THE COURT: Why would you just have  
19 said you've never seen anything about that?

20                  MR. DAVIDOW: Because, in the period  
21 when the terms were actually being discussed for this  
22 infusion that occurred in light of these facts, the  
23 discussions that I've seen --

24                  THE COURT: Let's be clear. The

1 period leading up to involved the period of two days  
2 before the infusion was made, didn't it? And it  
3 referred to this particular infusion. Now, am I  
4 reading something else?

5 MR. DAVIDOW: I'm not sure --

6 THE COURT: There was people  
7 working -- Dorfman and O'Brien, I guess -- working  
8 over the weekend trying to get this money on the table  
9 by Monday morning?

10 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes.

11 THE COURT: And there were various  
12 proposals made during that period of time, were there  
13 not?

14 MR. DAVIDOW: There were.

15 THE COURT: And it led directly to the  
16 decision to infuse money on February 29th, did it not?

17 MR. DAVIDOW: February 29th was Friday  
18 before the weekend. The discussions were over the  
19 weekend.

20 THE COURT: When was the first cash  
21 infusion?

22 MR. DAVIDOW: I believe the cash was  
23 put up on Monday, March 3rd, during the day, and  
24 therefore was at the February 29th closing price.

1                   THE COURT: So during the period  
2 between February 29th -- I thought there were two  
3 different infusions. I read that someplace, perhaps  
4 even in your offering material.

5                   MR. DAVIDOW: That's correct.

6                   THE COURT: Is that wrong?

7                   MR. DAVIDOW: No. It's correct. They  
8 were both in the first week or so of March.

9                   THE COURT: But it was not done  
10 February 29th?

11                  MR. DAVIDOW: It was done as of  
12 February 29th.

13                  THE COURT: As of?

14                  MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor. It  
15 used the closing price on February 29th because it was  
16 done during the day on March 3rd, I believe.

17                  THE COURT: So there was a discussion  
18 between February 29th and the period when this  
19 infusion was actually made. It was made as of an  
20 earlier date, at which consideration was given to  
21 whether it would be equity or a loan, or part equity  
22 or part loan, or even equity in a standby equity  
23 position; correct?

24                  MR. DAVIDOW: Equity in a standby

1 equity I do recall seeing discussed.

2 THE COURT: If you look at the  
3 testimony, you'll see there's reference in the  
4 documents -- you'll see reference potentially of some  
5 of it being loans, too. There were reasons given as  
6 to why it wasn't treated as a loan?

7 MR. DAVIDOW: I don't recall a  
8 reference to discussions. I do recall both  
9 Mr. Dorfman and O'Brien discussing their mental  
10 process as to why it could not be a loan.

11 It was done as a loan in the Falcon  
12 case. That was Citi's preferred approach. It avoided  
13 the downside risk. It was not done as a loan here  
14 because, in their view, as they described in their  
15 testimony, it could not be done as a loan. This was  
16 an insolvent entity.

17 THE COURT: I understand why you  
18 couldn't do it all as a loan. I have difficulty  
19 understanding why you couldn't -- maybe the truth is  
20 you couldn't. But why you couldn't have done some  
21 part of it as equity and the rest of it as a loan, and  
22 then there's some other explanation about how you  
23 can't do that for tax reasons. I find that one hard  
24 to understand as well.

1                   MR. DAVIDOW: I can explain that, if  
2 Your Honor would like.

3                   THE COURT: Please do.

4                   MR. DAVIDOW: When you have an  
5 investment in municipal securities, which are tax  
6 exempt, the Internal Revenue --

7                   THE COURT: I understand that  
8 principle. So you raised \$500 million but then you  
9 borrowed six or eight times that much, didn't you?

10                  MR. DAVIDOW: No, Your Honor. The  
11 leverage was done by virtue of the derivatives that  
12 the entity acquired, not by virtue of bank borrowing.  
13 The leverage is referring to the effective leverage  
14 obtained through the transactions that the entity  
15 engaged in.

16                  THE COURT: What was the amount of the  
17 borrowings?

18                  All right. This is very complicated.  
19 It's more complicated than I probably could  
20 understand. It's certainly much more complicated than  
21 has been explained in either your offering material or  
22 your briefs.

23                  The leverage that you're achieving is  
24 partly -- is partly derived by designing derivative

1 securities -- is that what you're saying? --that  
2 recreate leverage?

3 MR. DAVIDOW: By purchasing  
4 derivatives.

5 THE COURT: By negotiating derivatives  
6 with counterparties that have some factor, and then it  
7 creates leverage?

8 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. That's not  
10 regarded as borrowing for purposes of the IRS  
11 regulation?

12 MR. DAVIDOW: Again, I'm not an  
13 authority on this, but that's my understanding.

14 THE COURT: It's hard to understand.

15 Would you mind if we take a short  
16 recess?

17 (Recess taken.)

18 (Reconvened.)

19 THE COURT: Mr. Davidow.

20 MR. DAVIDOW: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 Perhaps it would be most useful for me  
22 to go through the various points plaintiffs have  
23 raised, although I'd be happy to address further, if  
24 Your Honor would like, the actual underlying

1 circumstances of the investment.

2 THE COURT: Why don't you go ahead and  
3 proceed as you suggest.

4 MR. DAVIDOW: First, with respect to  
5 the SEC investigation, the only documents coming from  
6 the SEC are the two documents Your Honor has seen --  
7 the two requests. As Your Honor pointed out, these  
8 are -- I shouldn't say "as Your Honor pointed out."  
9 In fact, these are not subpoenas. They are letters  
10 requesting information. Whether we describe it as an  
11 inquiry or investigation, I believe not to be a  
12 material issue. Indeed the letters themselves use  
13 both terms. Whether it is formal or informal would be  
14 of significance if it were formal. But as far as we  
15 know, it is not. We have only those two letters. We  
16 have no subpoenas. From what one can glean from the  
17 two letters, these are very broad requests.

18 The caption of the letters refers to  
19 Falcon -- to three different groups of hedge funds:  
20 The Falcon funds of which there are several, the ASTA  
21 funds of which there are several, and the MAT funds of  
22 which there are several.

23 The text of the request is broader  
24 still. It refers to any hedge funds -- any Citi hedge

1 funds and requires a broad group of documents being  
2 produced regarding any or all of those hedge funds.

3                   For plaintiffs to suggest that this is  
4 an investigation focused lazer like on MAT Five is  
5 unsupported by the evidence, or by any of the facts of  
6 which we are aware.

7                   The disclose which has been made in  
8 the exchange offer captures quite well what has been  
9 sought by the SEC. They have sought information about  
10 Citi's hedge funds. The fact that we've included it  
11 in this exchange offer memorandum certainly indicates  
12 to investors that, as one would expect, since they  
13 knew they were investing in a hedge fund managed by  
14 Citi, this is one of the hedge funds that comes within  
15 that broad request. And it does.

16                  THE COURT: Are you telling me that  
17 the Falcon funds and ASTA/MAT comprise all of the Citi  
18 hedge funds?

19                  MR. DAVIDOW: In fact they do, Your  
20 Honor.

21                  THE COURT: They're defined that way  
22 in this letter. Is that it? That's everything that  
23 CAI does that would be called a hedge fund?

24                  MR. DAVIDOW: Yes. It has a number of

1 registered investment companies, but we don't view  
2 those as hedge funds or as covered by this request.

3 THE COURT: They are not covered by  
4 the request because of the way the phrase Citigroup  
5 hedge funds is defined in the request; correct?

6 MR. DAVIDOW: The way -- indeed the  
7 way it's defined covers Citigroup itself and not  
8 merely these hedge funds. It's a somewhat unusual and  
9 very broad definition.

10 THE COURT: The only question is  
11 whether you have any reason to believe from the  
12 letter, or from any other -- frankly, any other  
13 communication you had with members of the SEC staff  
14 that there is interest on the part of the staff in  
15 investigating this particular fund. It's certainly  
16 broad enough to cover this fund. The MAT funds are  
17 identified by name in the reference line.

18 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, as among the  
19 various funds as to which they're questioning  
20 documents. That is the case. Although it's outside  
21 the record, I'm the counsel representing Citigroup in  
22 connection with that investigation. And I can  
23 certainly represent to the Court that we are not aware  
24 of the investigation having focused on any one fund at

1 this point.

2 And as the record reflects, there have  
3 been no requests for testimony or anything of the  
4 sort. There have been these two document requests.  
5 Document production has begun. We've produced the  
6 plaintiffs everything that we've produced to the SEC.  
7 And that's the state of the affair at this point.

8 It's hard for us to see how there is  
9 more than we can accurately say to investors, and  
10 certainly not more that would materially alter their  
11 investment decision. Indeed, to go as far as what  
12 plaintiffs would have us say would be, in our view,  
13 simply untrue.

14 THE COURT: You could go -- where  
15 exactly in the disclosure document is this -- is the  
16 reference made to the SEC inquiry?

17 You can come back to that. Why don't  
18 you move ahead, Mr. Davidow.

19 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes. One of my  
20 colleagues can provide me with the precise page.

21 Let me turn to the issue of leverage,  
22 which is the second of the issues that plaintiffs  
23 focused on. First, I'll address it at a simple level  
24 and then at a more complicated level.

The private placement memorandum defines the term leverage. It's a definition that is essentially static in nature. Normally one thinks about leverage as involving the total amount of the assets divided by the amount of money invested. And that's how the private placement memorandum defines it. But it defines it as a static number -- that is, neither numerator or denominator is market-to-market. Mr. Islam explained the reason for that. He said the private placement memorandum was intended to affect how they trade. How the markets move thereafter is not within their control, to the same extent, and the focus here is in effecting what kinds of trades one can put on. For better or worse, that's the definition in the PPM.

16                   There is no evidence that MAT Five  
17 ever violated the leverage guidelines as defined  
18 there. Indeed Mr. Traum, who testified that he  
19 reviewed the regular compliance materials that tested  
20 for guideline compliance, never saw one indicating  
21 that there was a violation. And again, that's much as  
22 one would expect because, even in the period when the  
23 fund was failing, when you're dealing with a fraction  
24 that is not being market-to-market, one would not

1 expect it to respond violently. That's the basic PPM  
2 version of leverage.

3                   Internally, among the people who were  
4 managing this fund and overseeing it, they thought  
5 about leverage in a different and additional  
6 respect -- that is, what's happening on a  
7 market-to-market basis. As the markets change, are we  
8 increasing our risk? Are we decreasing our risk?  
9 That's not a matter as to which representations have  
10 been made to investors in the PPM, but it was  
11 certainly a relevant matter as to them. As the value  
12 of MAT Five declined and the denominator of the  
13 market-to-market version declined, as investors' value  
14 had decreased, that became quite large. Not a  
15 guideline violation, because there was no guideline  
16 with respect to that, but clearly an issue of great  
17 interest to them internally. There are a variety of  
18 documents that the plaintiffs have seen discussing  
19 that and the increase in that level.

20                   With respect to the tender offer  
21 memorandum, there is the chart at page B2 that refers  
22 to leverage. And again, if this is -- not B2. B3.  
23 What plaintiffs argue here is that the term "leverage"  
24 isn't defined in this document. And there is

1 testimony to the effect that at least some of the  
2 people who were involved understand leverage, as used  
3 in this document, to be referring to the  
4 market-to-market version of leverage and not the  
5 private placement memorandum version of leverage. And  
6 therefore plaintiffs say, "Aha, investors looking at  
7 this won't understand what they're seeing."

8 Now, first of all, I think actually,  
9 if one looks at this very carefully, including the  
10 footnotes, one can see that there is a change of  
11 valuation being used in this leverage calculation.  
12 Indeed, if one looks at footnote three on the  
13 following page, it talks about assuming leverage on  
14 4/30/08, which is different from the initial leverage  
15 numbers. But even apart from that, Mr. Traum, who was  
16 the one person they deposed, who actually worked on  
17 these materials and reviewed them at the time, said it  
18 doesn't matter, to the effect -- to the point that  
19 this chart is making.

20 What this chart is saying is not here  
21 are leverage guidelines going forward. What it is  
22 saying, in effect, is we intend to manage the fund so  
23 that its leverage is in the range of four to six  
24 times. If we manage it in a way that has leverage of

1 four to six times, and if we make some assumptions as  
2 to what interest rates do, here's what your expected  
3 returns will be.

4                   And if one looks, for example, in the  
5 tender scenario, under the column Estimate of Capital  
6 Value Participation, the spread is fairly small  
7 between -- depending on -- in any one group.

8                   What Mr. Traum said is that, if we're  
9 using leverage at these levels, it doesn't really  
10 matter what definition -- which of the two definitions  
11 we use. We're going to get about the same numbers.  
12 Plaintiffs did not cross-examine on that point and  
13 have introduced no evidence to the contrary. So the  
14 state of the record is that, at the particular levels  
15 being discussed here, the ultimate outcome that  
16 investors will be interested in -- that is, what  
17 return might I expect -- is not substantially affected  
18 by that difference.

19                   And there's a second reason why it  
20 doesn't matter. The 4X and 6X numbers reflect how the  
21 management, using the definition of leverage they're  
22 using here, intends to manage the fund. If we  
23 restated this chart, and say we're going to use the  
24 PPM definition -- that doesn't change -- our

1 management intends to manage the fund -- that will  
2 simply mean, instead of 4X and 6X, we will have  
3 different numbers -- probably a somewhat smaller  
4 spread -- that reflects the conversion of how  
5 management intends to manage the fund. But it's the  
6 same underlying substance that's going on, and  
7 therefore the same ultimate numbers that will result.  
8 It's akin, as we say in our brief, to arguing over  
9 whether temperature assumptions are being done in  
10 degrees centigrade or degrees Fahrenheit, where the  
11 question being addressed is how many weeks in March  
12 will I have to wear an overcoat. It doesn't matter.

13                   The point is, all the underlying  
14 factors will shift if you choose to change the  
15 definition but the answer will still be the same. For  
16 that reason, we don't believe this leverage issue is  
17 an issue at all.

18                   The next issue they raise is this  
19 updated NAV availability. By indicating, as we have  
20 already said, that we intend to extend to the end of  
21 July, I hope we have addressed the issue of the  
22 June 30 NAVs.

23                   With respect to the question of should  
24 we be releasing desk NAVs -- that is, the informal

1       NAVs calculated internally -- there we believe that  
2 plaintiffs are wrong; and that not only are we under  
3 an obligation to release those, but it would be  
4 misleading under the circumstances.

5                          The record reflects that the month-end  
6 NAVs are calculated by an independent third-party  
7 using a very complicated process, as one would expect,  
8 where derivatives are being traded as they are here.  
9 The desk NAV is, in a sense, a back-of-the-envelope  
10 calculation. It's still quite complex because there  
11 are many, many securities involved. But it leaves out  
12 about ten of the dozen factors. And what's more, I  
13 believe the record shows it involves internal marking  
14 of derivatives based on models.

15                          That is not what we do with respect to  
16 our month-end audited financials. The month-end  
17 audited financials are done based on quotes obtained  
18 by the third-party administrator from pricing  
19 services, or quotes obtained from dealers in these  
20 derivatives.

21                          THE COURT: Which are based on models  
22 they used -- they call you up to price their  
23 derivatives and you call them up to price yours;  
24 right?

1                   MR. DAVIDOW: First, there's an issue  
2 of who the "they" and the "you" is. The desks that  
3 trade derivatives, which are a different part of the  
4 organization, do give prices out. The desks of other  
5 banks --

6                   THE COURT: No doubt they do, based on  
7 the same models, probably, that you're using  
8 internally to do your informal estimates.

9                   MR. DAVIDOW: I can't speak to the  
10 ultimate accuracy. What I can say is that they have  
11 no incentive to exaggerate or understate the values  
12 that they're giving us, and they are the best  
13 available. And by virtue of the fact that they're not  
14 ours, that they at least withstand the self-interest  
15 allegation.

16                  THE COURT: You said something before,  
17 Mr. Davidow. I'm sorry. I'm flipping through the  
18 book trying to understand it. When you were  
19 describing the charts on B3, you said that the  
20 assumptions -- the scenarios of the 4X leverage and 6X  
21 leverage somehow reflected the plan -- the  
22 going-forward plan for managing the fund. Is that  
23 disclosed in the document someplace, or did I  
24 misunderstand you?

1 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, what it says in  
2 footnote three is the managing agent believes that a  
3 4X to 6X leverage range is an approximate -- is a  
4 reasonable approximation of future leverage, based on  
5 current market conditions which are subject to change.  
6 I'm paraphrasing that. Since it's a matter within the  
7 managing agent's control --

8 THE COURT: Is there anything in the  
9 document that actually discloses, without looking in  
10 footnotes, what the managing agent's expectations or  
11 plans are for managing this fund on a going-forward  
12 basis?

13 MR. DAVIDOW: I don't -- I'm not aware  
14 of specific statements as to its plans.

15 THE COURT: Any statement at all about  
16 what their plan is?

17 MR. DAVIDOW: Not that I recall.

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. DAVIDOW: I mean --

20 THE COURT: We're arguing that this  
21 chart reflects how they claim to manage it going  
22 forward. You're extrapolating that statement from  
23 this footnote three?

24 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: You think that was a fair  
2 thing to do?

3 MR. DAVIDOW: I do, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Why?

5 MR. DAVIDOW: Because, when a company  
6 decides what assumptions to use with respect to  
7 matters under its control in its materials that it  
8 circulates, what it is saying is, "We think these are  
9 reasonable numbers going forward." And when it's a  
10 matter --

11 THE COURT: If that is what their plan  
12 is going forward to get into that range, that also  
13 should be disclosed to people who are being asked to  
14 make a choice between either selling or staying in?

15 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, I think it is fair  
16 to disclose. And I think that by doing this in the  
17 one part of the document, where they're actually  
18 talking about what results one might expect going  
19 forward, they're disclosing it in a part of the  
20 document where it's most meaningful to investors.

21 THE COURT: That there shouldn't be a  
22 part of the document that talks about the plans to  
23 manage the business going forward and it should just  
24 be in some annex chart? Anyway, I'm just arguing with

1 you.

2 MR. DAVIDOW: The location of --

3 THE COURT: Yes. Locating something  
4 in a footnote -- in an annex -- I don't think is the  
5 same thing as having some forthright disclosure in the  
6 document about what your plans are for managing the  
7 business going forward, which would include not only  
8 what you're expected leverage is, and, frankly,  
9 described in some sensible way what you mean by that,  
10 as opposed to other definitions of it, but what  
11 arrangements you're making with respect to borrow --  
12 having liquidity facilities, what the status of those  
13 negotiations is, how they will affect the ability of  
14 the fund in the future to pay dividends or pay  
15 interest -- whatever it is -- and also to permit  
16 redemptions. Is there any disclosure in the document  
17 about that?

18 MR. DAVIDOW: With respect to  
19 developing a liquidity facility, no, there is not  
20 disclosure regarding that.

21 THE COURT: Is that something that's  
22 going on?

23 MR. DAVIDOW: That's one of the number  
24 of things they're doing to try and get into a position

1 to permit redemptions and permit distributions in the  
2 future.

3 THE COURT: Do they still plan to, or  
4 is it still under consideration to waive the two-year  
5 lockup and permit redemptions sooner than February of  
6 2009?

7 MR. DAVIDOW: It's under  
8 consideration, as the document that plaintiffs have  
9 identified before indicates.

10 THE COURT: It's not disclosed in this  
11 document, is it?

12 MR. DAVIDOW: It is not in this  
13 document.

14 THE COURT: The fact that it was  
15 disclosed in an earlier document and not in this  
16 document might actually lead people to believe that  
17 it's no longer under consideration, might it not?

18 MR. DAVIDOW: I would think that had  
19 the decision been made not to do it, as opposed to  
20 being silent on it, that would have been disclosed.  
21 And people would expect it to have been disclosed,  
22 Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: I'm being asked -- if I  
24 own this, I'm being asked to make a decision and one

1 of them is to hold. One of the things you're not  
2 telling me is, if I hold it, will I be able to offer  
3 it for redemption at any time starting with before  
4 February of 2009 -- the lockup -- what was the  
5 lockup -- and then, more generally, ever before the  
6 fund is liquidated. Why isn't -- isn't that really a  
7 key fact for me to understand, if I have to make that  
8 decision?

9 MR. DAVIDOW: It is a key fact.

10 THE COURT: Why is it not in this  
11 document?

12 MR. DAVIDOW: It's also a fact as to  
13 which we don't know.

14 THE COURT: You have to say that.  
15 Don't you have to say that? "We're trying to do it,  
16 we're trying to make arrangements. We can't give you  
17 any guarantees. It is our expectation, if we are  
18 successful in arranging a liquidity facility, that we  
19 will. It is our plan, and you can count on it."

20 MR. DAVIDOW: The "you can count on  
21 it" would go --

22 THE COURT: A liquidity facility, it  
23 is our plan, barring some unforeseen development to do  
24 that. I don't know how you can't tell people that.

1

MR. DAVIDOW: Very well, Your Honor.

2 Let me move on, then, to some of the  
3 other issues here. With respect to the conflict of  
4 interest issue, as we've noted, the tender offer memo  
5 does disclose the existence of conflicts of interest  
6 presented by the fact that Citigroup now owns shares.

7 Plaintiffs argue that you should also  
8 disclose that there was a conflict of interest from  
9 the inception, based on the possibility that Citigroup  
10 might purchase shares. I think it's fair to say that  
11 there was no -- there is no evidence in the record  
12 that that possibility was contemplated indeed, or the  
13 circumstances that would give rise to it was  
14 contemplated.

15 THE COURT: Right. I understand your  
16 point on that.

17 MR. DAVIDOW: With respect to investor  
18 complaints -- then that's the next point that  
19 plaintiffs had raised -- they argue that it would  
20 significantly alter the mix of information for  
21 investors to know that some other investors have sent  
22 in complaint letters. Here, we actually have a class  
23 action that was filed, of which the investors have  
24 been made aware, raising these allegations. What's

more, to the extent investors believe that improper representations were made to them by their brokers, they know that. They know better than we, or anyone else, what their broker said to them and whether, in light of what's happened, it's accurate or not accurate. Putting in a disclosure that says we've gotten X number of complaints from other investors who think that their brokers didn't --

9 THE COURT: That disclosure might  
10 actually just be part of the disclosure of the process  
11 that was pursued after the cash infusion to establish  
12 the terms of the investment, might it not? It  
13 certainly was something that was considered by  
14 Citibank, and it was discussed by those who were  
15 setting the terms, or negotiating or discussing  
16 setting the terms.

17 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes. The feedback from  
18 the Global Wealth Management brokers and investors was  
19 very definitely considered.

20 THE COURT: So why shouldn't that be  
21 part of -- this is to -- you'll have to help me, if  
22 you think I'm wrong. I look at this investment as  
23 presenting a situation very similar to an entire  
24 fairness analysis: that you made this large investment

1 and then you went about and set the terms yourself, in  
2 a case where you controlled all of the actors who were  
3 involved in that process and, as a consequence -- at  
4 least certainly, when you start with the clean NAV,  
5 the other investors were reduced from owning  
6 100 percent of the equity to owning 2 percent of the  
7 equity, if I have my numbers about right.

8 MR. DAVIDOW: You do have the numbers  
9 about right.

10 THE COURT: You sort of have to carry  
11 the burden of persuasion in this that you followed a  
12 fair process and you arrived at a fair price. I don't  
13 know how you can do that without describing the  
14 process.

15 MR. DAVIDOW: To my mind, Your Honor,  
16 the issue is this. First, we're dealing with an  
17 entity that's a basket of assets -- a basket of  
18 securities that have a value. So it's somewhat  
19 different from the model of an operating company  
20 that's being taken over.

21 THE COURT: Okay. So what?

22 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, because what that  
23 means is that what happened to the value of their  
24 investment, when it declined from 100 on the dollar to

1     \$.02 on the dollar, is a matter of calculation. And  
2     plaintiffs do not dispute the accuracy of that  
3     calculation. The markets moved against it. It went  
4     from 100 cents down to \$.02. Margin calls came in in  
5     the hundreds of million dollars that it lacked the  
6     cash to pay.

7 THE COURT: Margin calls, which are  
8 never specified in your disclosure document. The  
9 amount of that is not disclosed?

10 MR. DAVIDOW: I don't believe it's  
11 disclosed.

12 THE COURT: These are margin calls  
13 being made against these derivative securities?

14 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: All right. So it's not  
16 some lending facility. It's a derivative security  
17 that Merrill Lynch or J.P. Morgan, or somebody else --  
18 was Citibank also a counterparty to one of these  
19 derivatives?

20 MR. DAVIDOW: It was one of the  
21 counterparties.

22 THE COURT: Was Citibank making margin  
23 calls?

24 MR. DAVIDOW: I believe, yes.

1 Absolutely. The margin calls are specified by  
2 contract -- that is, variation of margin is required  
3 by a derivatives contract. All of the counterparties  
4 made margin calls, as the markets moved. Again,  
5 there's no issue in this case, as far as I'm aware, as  
6 to the accuracy of those margin calls.

7 THE COURT: The only reason this is  
8 interesting is that -- and as some of your own  
9 documents describe -- the opportunity to invest  
10 several hundred million dollars at that moment in this  
11 entity presented a uniquely attractive or  
12 extraordinarily attractive opportunity.

13 MR. DAVIDOW: Well, yes.

14 THE COURT: There is a confluence of  
15 events, there's no doubt about it, and the entity  
16 itself couldn't come up with the money. Now, whether  
17 the investors in the entity could have come up with  
18 the money, if they had been asked, I don't know.  
19 Maybe not quickly enough.

20 MR. DAVIDOW: We're talking about  
21 something that had to be funded within a day or two.

22 THE COURT: That may be the result of  
23 the way the fund was managed over time that the  
24 problems weren't foreseen. Although I think one of

1 your witnesses did foresee this as a potential risk,  
2 a serious risk, and he foresaw it some time before  
3 this happened. And there's no evidence that anything  
4 was done about it. But the fact that you get into  
5 extremists is itself potentially the result of poor  
6 management. Of course, the market's moving against  
7 you. If you have investors that are willing to  
8 invest -- and I think you did -- and they aren't given  
9 the opportunity, who are already investors and who  
10 could invest to avoid dilution, to go to your  
11 controlling entity and take the money presents a  
12 highly conflicted situation, which I think you're  
13 going to have to tell people what the process was that  
14 led to it and then what the process was that followed  
15 it that led to setting the terms.

16 MR. DAVIDOW: I understand, Your  
17 Honor.

18 THE COURT: And part of that is going  
19 to be discussions you had with Global Wealth  
20 Management and with the Smith Barney people --  
21 complaints that were received. I guess that's part of  
22 it.

23 You may not view that as a material  
24 part of the discussion. It seems to be part of the

1 story.

2 MR. DAVIDOW: Let me just say one more  
3 word on this issue, as we have gone back to the  
4 underlying substance and the nature of the disclosure  
5 of it. I don't think there's anything in the record  
6 to suggest that the amount that was needed to meet the  
7 margin calls, which was the amount -- which was the  
8 amount invested -- the minimum amount necessary to  
9 meet the margin calls -- was an amount that could be  
10 raised in the day -- by Monday.

11 THE COURT: I'm not saying it could  
12 have been. But he might have been able to raise a  
13 good part of it from the existing investors over the  
14 next week or two, had they been offered the  
15 opportunity then, or you might have been able to raise  
16 it before this calamity occurred, if the funds'  
17 affairs had been managed differently. I don't know.

18 MR. DAVIDOW: The evidence with  
19 respect to ability to raise for investors is that the  
20 folks at CAI did speak with Global Wealth Management  
21 on the issue. And as the time period evolved, the  
22 feedback that they got was, first of all, investors  
23 having lost their shirt on this aren't very keen on  
24 investing more.

1 THE COURT: At \$.02 a share?

2 MR. DAVIDOW: That was the market  
3 value. And the market value can be down to zero cents  
4 a share, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: It can. Of course it can.  
6 Citi regarded it as an extraordinary opportunity, or  
7 at least people in Citi did, and perhaps the investors  
8 would have as well.

9 MR. DAVIDOW: It was also -- the  
10 documents also reflect that it was an investment that  
11 Citi did not want to make. The reason it was viewed  
12 as an investment opportunity is because people had the  
13 belief, as they had for many months, that these  
14 markets would right themselves and, when they did,  
15 there would be great value there.

16 THE COURT: Mr. Davidow, this is all  
17 while having made the investment. It wasn't made at a  
18 clean net asset value. I don't know whether it was at  
19 any point in time, but it certainly wasn't in the end.  
20 That's not the deal you made. You made this very,  
21 very different deal.

22 I'm not suggesting to you that the  
23 deal that you structured isn't fair. I'm not  
24 suggesting that at all. But I don't know how

1 somebody, who's presented with this material, can form  
2 a judgment about it unless there's much more  
3 disclosure of the process and views as to why -- how  
4 the fairness is determined by the people participating  
5 in the process.

6 MR. DAVIDOW: I understand Your  
7 Honor's views on that point. Perhaps I should then  
8 address just a handful of other issues that may be  
9 important, if and when we have to go forward in  
10 fashioning additional disclosure on the other issues  
11 as well.

12 THE COURT: Yes, I think you should.  
13 Frankly, it's July 15th. You want to close this  
14 July 31st. There's a couple of choices. You can wait  
15 ten days for me to issue an opinion, or you can figure  
16 out what a new disclosure document should look like,  
17 and get it worked out and present it to me and to the  
18 plaintiffs, or work it out with them. I don't know.  
19 Maybe we can get -- you can move forward on a much  
20 more timely basis.

21 If you wait until the end of the  
22 month, I can promise you, there's going to be an  
23 injunction.

24 MR. DAVIDOW: I understand, Your

1 Honor.

2                   The last of the points they haven't  
3 addressed, that I have not yet addressed, is what they  
4 claim is a calculation error -- the 86 million versus  
5 85 million. Rather than burden the Court with an  
6 explanation as to why in fact it's not an error, I  
7 would suggest that, if we need to go back, we can  
8 include a better explanation of what that number is  
9 and why it is what it is.

10                  THE COURT: How could it have gone  
11 down, when the bigger number didn't go down?  
12 Citibank's number doesn't go down at all and it's  
13 many, many times bigger.

14                  MR. DAVIDOW: That's correct. You're  
15 working from a base -- the investor value of  
16 \$10 million of shares or what remained. Citi had  
17 allocated additional of its money to investors, but  
18 that didn't change their number of shares. They still  
19 had \$10 million of shares worth. In that month, the  
20 value went up by about 10 percent, which is why the  
21 overall number went up by about 10 percent. That's an  
22 additional million or so dollars.

23                  Fees that were charged in accordance  
24 with the PPM were charged in arrears quarterly. There

1 was a fee that was due and was taken out in April of a  
2 little in excess of a million dollars -- between a  
3 million and two million dollars, I believe. So that  
4 offset the million dollars in gains that the investors  
5 would have had.

6 The footnote to which Mr. Russello --

7 THE COURT: This is fees for  
8 what? --the first quarter of the year?

9 MR. DAVIDOW: It's the period prior to  
10 February 29th. Beginning February 29th Citigroup  
11 waived fees. There was, I understand it, professional  
12 fees. There was the base management fee. I don't  
13 believe there was any incentive fee payable. And it  
14 was those fees that affected the -- what would  
15 otherwise be --

16 THE COURT: That were paid in arrears?

17 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: And they -- since Citi  
19 wasn't an investor at the time, it wasn't socked with  
20 any of them? That's what you're saying?

21 MR. DAVIDOW: Not for that period.  
22 No, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right.

24 MR. DAVIDOW: I believe I've now

1 addressed each of the issues. I understand I haven't  
2 addressed each of them to Your Honor's satisfaction.  
3 We've heard what Your Honor said and we will go back  
4 and consider.

5 THE COURT: You didn't talk about the  
6 purpose of the tender offer.

7 MR. DAVIDOW: Very well, Your Honor.  
8 The disclosure says that the purpose of the tender  
9 offer was to provide liquidity to investors. It  
10 doesn't go the step further that plaintiffs would ask  
11 us to and say, "And the reason you want to do that is  
12 to mollify your customers." It discloses that we're  
13 requiring a release. It doesn't go a step further,  
14 they say, and say, "You want a release because you  
15 want to avoid litigation." That's obvious. As in any  
16 case where a release is sought, there's only one  
17 purpose for a release. The issue is, does this  
18 significantly alter the total mix of information to  
19 investors. I believe it does not.

20 Indeed in the Skeen case, there was a  
21 similar issue raised because there --

22 THE COURT: Mr. Davidow, I think when  
23 you sit down and write a much more complete sort of  
24 background of the offer section and talk about the

1 negotiation of how the terms were set and the reasons  
2 and the various considerations, somehow it seems to me  
3 this is just all going to fall into it anyway. You're  
4 going to be disclosing the complaints -- the desire on  
5 the part of Citi to mollify investors and to meet the  
6 complaints of its customers. It's just going to be  
7 there. I'm not sure what the point is of fighting it.  
8 I wouldn't fight it at this point. I think I'd go  
9 with it.

10 MR. DAVIDOW: Very well, Your Honor.

11 Unless Your Honor --

12 THE COURT: There is another question  
13 about the scope of -- about the release and the scope  
14 of the release. I suppose not. Maybe it's not for me  
15 to address. The release also is going to be asking  
16 people to release claims relating to the management of  
17 the fund. And there isn't any disclosure in this  
18 document about that. Is there any source of  
19 information from people to reach any judgments about  
20 how the fund was managed? I'm only raising this  
21 because I've seen a couple of snippets of testimony  
22 and a couple of internal Citi documents that could  
23 themselves raise questions about the management of the  
24 fund. I guess I'm referring to the glue and --

1 MR. DAVIDOW: Let me comment on that  
2 document.

THE COURT: -- the duct tape and glue.

4 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes, Your Honor. Let me  
5 comment on that document. There is no testimony about  
6 it, even though the --

THE COURT: When was it produced?

MR. DAVIDOW: I'm sorry?

THE COURT: When was it produced?

10 MR. DAVIDOW: As part of our normal  
11 production that occurred in the normal time frame in  
12 this case. Plaintiffs didn't ask any of the  
13 witnesses, including Mr. O'Brien, about it; didn't  
14 include it, or the claim that it suggests in their  
15 opening brief and launched it on us in the reply  
16 brief. So there is a very limited record beyond it.

17 I can tell you some facts that I think  
18 are germane to interpreting the document, based on  
19 what is in the record.

20 As Your Honor asked before, the date  
21 of this is March 19th, which is after Mr. Islam had  
22 been relieved of his duties with respect to this fund,  
23 and as it reports a number of his people had just  
24 left. Indeed three of the six people had just left.

1                   While Mr. Russello asserts that this  
2 must have been about prior events, there's nothing in  
3 the document to suggest that. And by virtue of no  
4 witnesses having been asked about it, that's purely a  
5 matter of supposition.

6                   THE COURT: Well, it's an inference I  
7 draw. Maybe I'm just being in a very suppositionary  
8 mood today. But it's an inference I draw from the  
9 document. It's not talking about systems and analyses  
10 and resources, and all that would have been only there  
11 the last couple of weeks. It's talking about  
12 structural inadequacies.

13                  MR. DAVIDOW: It's describing it in a  
14 context where the people have left and new people are  
15 coming in, and therefore they're trying to put in  
16 place systems for the new people.

17                  THE COURT: I understand that. Don't  
18 expect that I or anyone else is going to read a  
19 document from the middle of March that is giving  
20 someone's assessment of the way a business was run  
21 with some very negative comments and think that it is  
22 referring to a period of time from the end of February  
23 until the middle of March. It clearly is not.

24                  MR. DAVIDOW: Indeed the next question

1 then would be how one incorporates, one takes a single  
2 e-mail from one individual --

3 THE COURT: I appreciate the fact they  
4 didn't ask any questions about it, and they put it in  
5 their reply brief, and it had exactly the intended  
6 effect of drawing my attention in a way that leaves  
7 you basically unable to respond to it in a reasonable  
8 way. And I point to, I think, also Mr. Dorfman's  
9 testimony where he talks about reviewing -- shortly  
10 after he arrived, or some time before February,  
11 certainly -- reviewing this and other funds and come  
12 to realize that they incorporated a risk that he  
13 describes as the end of the world risk, in that it's  
14 embedded in their investment strategy. It raises  
15 more questions in their answer certainly, but -- he  
16 recognized that. There's no record. He wasn't asked  
17 any more questions about that, for obvious reasons.  
18 No litigator would ever ask another question on that  
19 subject in that deposition.

20 The scope of the release you're asking  
21 people to give would include claims that would refer  
22 to that as well; right?

23 MR. DAVIDOW: Indeed it would. And I  
24 think it's fair to say that the tender offer would not

1 have occurred without the release because there is an  
2 enormous amount of value and potential value being  
3 conveyed.

4 THE COURT: You say that. I thought  
5 the record was that everyone was all set on the tender  
6 offer, and it was just Mr. Klayman at the last minute  
7 that said, "Wait a minute. Let's get a release if  
8 we're doing this."

9 MR. DAVIDOW: Yes. The senior most  
10 management said, "Why are we paying potentially  
11 hundreds of millions of dollars to people if they're  
12 still going to be suing us?"

13 THE COURT: But you're giving away a  
14 lot of money to people in the same way, without  
15 getting a release from them. A good deal of the money  
16 is being transferred without any consideration back.

17 MR. DAVIDOW: The first part of this,  
18 what I described as the reallocation, was done without  
19 requiring anything back.

20 THE COURT: Which is \$100 million.

21 MR. DAVIDOW: That's correct.

22 THE COURT: So tell me, again, why is  
23 the release a crucial element of this deal?

24 MR. DAVIDOW: In the view of the

1 senior most management of the company, that having  
2 already paid 100, \$115 million, if we are going to  
3 spend more than \$100 million on -- potentially on the  
4 shares that people own, therefore taking the risk  
5 associated with those shares and give away 75 percent  
6 of our long-term upside on -- with respect to the  
7 shares we already bought, we're talking about very  
8 large potential amounts of money, if this succeeds  
9 going forward. And therefore doing that, and at the  
10 same time being sued by these people, with the risks  
11 that we have to make yet additional payments, is an  
12 unattractive --

13 THE COURT: I understand that. Which  
14 are your damages, too. I'm raising these issues,  
15 Mr. Davidow, only because, by asking for the release,  
16 you really do bring into -- you make germane  
17 disclosure about everything that the release is  
18 releasing. There isn't anything in this document that  
19 even begins to talk about the way that the fund was  
20 managed from the period of its inception up until  
21 February 29th of 2008.

22 MR. DAVIDOW: I understand, Your  
23 Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right.

1 Well, I'm going to ask you to do this.  
2 I think this is a very unusual situation -- certainly  
3 for me it is. I've never done this before. But I  
4 can't imagine that I wouldn't issue an injunction in  
5 this situation because I think your disclosure  
6 document is just completely inadequate. That's an  
7 exaggeration. It's inadequate in the ways that we've  
8 discussed.

9 I can go write an opinion, but you're  
10 not going to get it for ten days or two weeks. Or  
11 I'll ask you to communicate with me and the plaintiffs  
12 about this later today, if you can. I will await a  
13 further submission by you that contains additional  
14 disclosures and the plaintiffs can look at it. If  
15 they have any complaints about it, they can address  
16 them to me. I'll ask you to give some thought to that  
17 and let me know how you wish to proceed.

18 If I write an opinion, I'll tell you  
19 exactly what I think is wrong with it, in words and on  
20 paper that you can work from.

21 MR. DAVIDOW: I understand. Perhaps,  
22 Your Honor, what I would request is that we have until  
23 the close of the day tomorrow to consult with our  
24 client and report back to you as to what we propose to

1 do.

2 THE COURT: That's fine with me.

3 You'll have until tomorrow, and you'll report to me  
4 and the plaintiffs and then we'll proceed.

5 MR. DAVIDOW: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 MR. WRIGHT: Your Honor --

7 THE COURT: Don't worry. I'm not  
8 going to enjoin Mr. Islam.

9 MR. WRIGHT: Thank you, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: We'll stand in recess

11 (Court adjourned at 12:02 p.m.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

## 1 CERTIFICATE

2 I, DIANE G. McGRELLIS, Official Court  
3 Reporter of the Chancery Court, State of Delaware, do  
4 hereby certify that the foregoing pages numbered 3  
5 through 90 contain a true and correct transcription of  
6 the proceedings as stenographically reported by me at  
7 the hearing in the above cause before the Vice  
8 Chancellor of the State of Delaware, on the date  
9 therein indicated.

10 IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set  
11 my hand at Wilmington, this 16th day of July, 2008.  
12

13 /s/ Diane G. McGrellis  
14 -----  
15 Official Court Reporter  
of the Chancery Court  
State of Delaware  
16

17 Certification Number: 108-PS  
18 Expiration: Permanent  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24

# EXHIBIT 2

## (part 1 of 2)

**CONFIDENTIAL TENDER AND EXCHANGE OFFER MEMORANDUM****MAT FIVE LLC California Portfolio**

**Offers Existing Holders that are Accredited Investors  
a Cash Payment and Newly Created Participation Shares  
in Exchange for any and all  
Existing Shares of Limited Liability Company Interest**

The California Portfolio ("we," "us" or the "Company") of MAT Five LLC ("MAT Five") is offering to exchange for each share of limited liability company interest of the Company (the "Existing Shares" and the holders of Existing Shares, the "Existing Holders") of any series held by Accredited Investors (as defined herein), one (1) share of limited liability company participation interest as described herein (a "Participation Share") together with a cash payment of \$0.206, which equals the net asset value ("NAV") per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008 (the "Exchange Payment" and, together with the Participation Share, the "Exchange Consideration"), as described in this confidential tender and exchange offer memorandum (this "Confidential Memorandum"). The foregoing transactions are collectively referred to herein as the "Exchange Offer." For each Existing Share tendered, we will sell one share of a new class of limited liability company interest to Citi (as defined below) (the "New Citi Shares") for a purchase price per New Citi Share equal to the Exchange Payment, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the aggregate Exchange Payment.

Substantially all of the assets of the Company are invested in shares of Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC – California Portfolio ("MOF Five"). On February 29, 2008 and March 3, 2008, Citi made investments in MOF Five (the "Citi MOF Investments" and the corresponding shares, the "Citi MOF Shares"). The New Citi Shares together with Citi MOF Shares are referred to herein as the "2008 Citi Shares," and the investments made by Citi corresponding to the 2008 Citi Shares are referred to herein as the "2008 Citi Investment."

All Existing Holders, whether or not participating in the Exchange Offer, (i) have been allocated 75% of the gains as of April 30, 2008 (the "April Citi Allocation") otherwise allocable to the Citi MOF Shares and (ii) will be allocated a pro rata portion of the Company's future interest income on the same basis as prior to the Exchange Offer, including the increased portion of interest income (the "Special Interest Allocation") allocable to all Existing Holders as described herein. In addition, Existing Holders that elect to exchange their Existing Shares for Participation Shares will be distributed, upon the liquidation of the Company or a redemption of any of the 2008 Citi Shares (all such events, "Participation Events"), a cash payment per share (the "Future Gain Distribution") equal to a pro rata portion of 75% of the cumulative gains allocable to the 2008 Citi Shares redeemed (excluding accrued interest income) in excess of the original purchase price of such redeemed 2008 Citi Shares plus the Cost of Capital (as defined herein) thereon.

Holders of Existing Shares who are not eligible or choose not to participate in the Exchange Offer will continue to be allocated interest income (including the Special Interest Allocation) and capital gains and losses of the Company on their Existing Shares. By tendering your Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer, you will not be allocated any further losses of the Company with respect to the Existing Shares, but your continued investment in the Company through ownership of Participation Shares may not result in any appreciation or otherwise in a recoupment of your initial investment. We can make no assurance that, upon the occurrence of a Participation Event, Existing Holders who participate in the Exchange Offer will be in a better position than Existing Holders who choose not to participate.

In order to tender your Existing Shares, you will be required to unconditionally release and discharge (the "Release") any and all claims against us, MAT Five, MOF Five, Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC (the "Managing Agent"), the selling broker for the Existing Shares, Citigroup Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, "Citi"), and a number of other individuals and entities described herein relating to or arising from the acquisition, disposition or ownership of Existing Shares, whether those claims arise under United States federal or state securities laws, arbitration agreements or otherwise and regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of the exchange (See "Release" on page 28 of this Confidential Memorandum).

**None of the Participation Shares have been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities law and, unless so registered, may not be offered or sold except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offer of Participation Shares is being made in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and similar exemptions from registration provided by certain state securities laws. Accordingly, this Exchange Offer is being made only to Accredited Investors as that term is defined herein. The Participation Shares will be subject to significant restrictions on transfer. See "Acknowledgements and Consents" on page 31.**

*The decision as to whether to participate in the Exchange Offer involves a high degree of risk and uncertainty. You should carefully consider the risks and other information described in this Confidential Memorandum before making a decision whether to participate in the Exchange Offer. Existing Holders that are not Accredited Investors may not participate in the Exchange Offer. In order for holders of Participation Shares to receive any Future Gain Distribution upon the occurrence of a Participation Event, there will need to be an increase in MOF Five's NAV (and therefore the Company's) as compared to its NAV as of April 30, 2008 such that the NAV of the 2008 Citi Shares exceeds the amount of the 2008 Citi Investment plus the Cost of Capital thereon. As a result, we cannot give any assurance that there will be any Future Gain Distribution to holders of Participation Shares or that, upon liquidation of the Company, holders of Participation Shares will be in a better position than holders of Existing Shares. The Company expects to complete its liquidation and Citi expects its 2008 Citi Shares to be redeemed by March 31, 2011, although, subject to the limitations set forth in this Confidential Memorandum, such period may be shorter, based on such factors as when the ratio of 20-year AAA municipal yields to LIBOR swap rates normalizes.*

**THE PARTICIPATION SHARES ARE NOT DEPOSITS IN, OBLIGATIONS OF OR GUARANTEED BY CITIBANK, N.A. OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, DO NOT HAVE THE BENEFIT OF DEPOSIT INSURANCE, AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY.**

**DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF ALL OR ANY PART OF THIS CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM, OR DIVULGING ITS CONTENTS OTHER THAN AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HEREIN, IS UNAUTHORIZED.**

**THE EXCHANGE OFFER WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON JULY 15, 2008, UNLESS EXTENDED BY THE COMPANY WITH RESPECT TO ANY SERIES OF EXISTING SHARES (THE "EXPIRATION DATE"). EXISTING HOLDERS WHO PROPERLY SUBMIT THEIR EXCHANGE OFFER SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENTS PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON JUNE 13, 2008 OR SUBSEQUENT TO JUNE 13, 2008 BUT PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME,**

ON JUNE 30, 2008 MAY ELECT TO RECEIVE THE EXCHANGE CONSIDERATION WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SHARES BY JUNE 20, 2008 OR JULY 7, 2008 (IN EACH CASE, "EARLY SETTLEMENT"), BUT WILL RETAIN THE RIGHT TO REVOKE SUCH TENDERS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE BY RETURN TO THE COMPANY OF ANY SUCH EXCHANGE PAYMENT AND AUTOMATIC FORFEITURE OF ANY PARTICIPATION SHARES DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SUCH EARLY SETTLEMENT IN ADDITION TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE OTHER REVOCATION PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN THIS CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM.

The date of this Confidential Memorandum is May 29, 2008.

## SUMMARY TERMS OF THE OFFER

- The Expiration Date is 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on July 15, 2008, unless extended by us at our sole discretion with respect to any series of Existing Shares. The Company reserves the right to amend or terminate the terms of this Exchange Offer in its sole discretion, as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer" on page 23. Any action described herein to be taken by the Company may be made by the Managing Agent.
- Except as set forth in this Confidential Memorandum, we will accept outstanding Existing Shares held by "accredited investors," as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act ("Accredited Investors") that are properly tendered and not revoked prior to the Expiration Date. Holders of Existing Shares who wish to tender such shares will be required to tender all Existing Shares held by them in order to participate in the Exchange Offer, as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer" on page 23. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, certain persons who are affiliates of Citi ("Citi Affiliated Persons") that are also Existing Holders are expected to be excluded from participating in the Exchange Offer. Such exclusion should not be construed as a recommendation or view on whether or not you should participate in the Exchange Offer but rather an effort to minimize perceived conflicts of interest associated with affiliates of the Company participating in the Exchange Offer. None of the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five, the Managing Agent, Citi or any of their respective affiliates is making any recommendation regarding whether you should participate in the Exchange Offer; accordingly, you must make your own determination whether to tender your Existing Shares.
- The offer of the Participation Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer is being extended in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and similar exemptions from registration provided by certain state securities laws and has not been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). In order to preserve certain private offering exemptions under the Securities Act, only Accredited Investors may participate in the Exchange Offer. All Existing Holders were required to be Accredited Investors and "qualified purchasers" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(57)(A) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 at the time they acquired their Existing Shares pursuant to the original offering memorandum of the Company (the "Original PPM") and make representations to that effect and to the effect that they had such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that they were capable of both evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment and notwithstanding losses with respect to such investment. Information contained in the Original PPM does not constitute part of this Confidential Memorandum.
- We will pay, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and in the related Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, the Exchange Payment (equal to the NAV per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008, which includes the April Citi Allocation) for each Existing Share properly tendered and not properly revoked. The NAV of the Existing Shares as of April 30, 2008 is set forth in Annex A. The NAV of the Existing Shares as of May 31, 2008 will be provided to all Existing Holders prior to the Expiration Date.
- In addition to the Exchange Payment, we will issue Participation Shares to those holders who have properly tendered and not properly revoked their election to tender their Existing Shares prior to the Expiration Date. Other than with respect to Existing Shares tendered for Early Settlement, we will issue the Participation Shares and pay the Exchange Payment promptly following the Expiration Date upon our determination that the conditions to the Exchange Offer have been satisfied or waived, as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer" on page 23.
- Prior to the commencement of the Exchange Offer, Citi agreed to special provisions related to the sharing of investment income and gains with respect to its Citi MOF Investments, which provisions apply to all Existing Holders equally whether or not they elect to participate in the Exchange Offer. As described more fully below, these provisions include (i) the April Citi Allocation, which allocated to Existing Holders 75% of the gains otherwise allocable to the Citi MOF Shares for the months of March and April 2008, during which there were increases in the NAV of MOF Five; and (ii) the Special Interest Allocation, which will allocate to Existing Holders a larger portion of the interest income of MOF Five (such additional portion generally equal to a pro rata portion of the first 2% of interest income otherwise allocable to the Citi MOF Shares as well as half of the remaining interest income otherwise allocable to the Citi MOF Shares) for the period from May 1, 2008 for as long as Citi remains invested in the Company, based on the number of Existing Shares outstanding as of February 29, 2008 (the "Baseline Share Count"), as more fully described under "Citi Concessions as to Allocations on its Investments" beginning on page 5.

- Following the Exchange Offer, each Participation Share will be entitled to (i) allocations of a portion of the Company's net interest, on the same basis as the Existing Shares (including the Special Interest Allocation), and periodic distributions corresponding to such allocations (when distributions are resumed); and (ii) the Future Gain Distribution, which entitles the holders of such Participation Shares, upon a Participation Event, to distributions equal to a pro rata portion of 75% of the gains otherwise allocable to the 2008 Citi Shares redeemed, based on the Baseline Share Count, net of Citi's cost of capital (3-month LIBOR plus a variable spread determined by Citi, compounded annually, which will initially be equal to 9% but may increase or decrease based on various market, economic and other factors, the "Cost of Capital"). In order for there to be any Future Gain Distribution, there will need to be an increase in the NAV of MOF Five (and therefore of the Company) as compared to its NAV as of April 30, 2008, such that the NAV of the 2008 Citi Shares exceeds the amount of the 2008 Citi Investment plus the Cost of Capital thereon. As a result, we cannot give any assurance that there will be any Future Gain Distribution.
- Existing Holders who are not eligible or choose not to participate in the Exchange Offer will continue to be allocated interest income and gains of the Company on their Existing Shares, and should therefore benefit from the April Citi Allocation and the Special Interest Allocation, but remain exposed to any future losses allocated to their Existing Shares, as more fully described under "Citi Concessions as to Allocations on its Investments" beginning on page 5.
- There is no obligation on any Existing Holder to tender Existing Shares for the Exchange Payment and Participation Shares and, as a result, to grant the Release. Participation in the Exchange Offer is entirely voluntary. There is no minimum number of participating Existing Holders upon which the Exchange Offer is conditioned and no drag along rights, exit consents or other majority action being taken that affects the rights of the Existing Shares, should an Existing Holder choose not to participate in the Exchange Offer. You are not being asked to make an investment decision regarding the assets and strategies of MOF Five (since holders of both Existing Shares and Participation Shares will remain invested in MOF Five via such shares following the Exchange Offer), but rather the comparative value to you of: (A) tendering your Existing Shares for the Exchange Payment and Participation Shares, as well as releasing and discharging the Releasees (as defined below) from any liability in connection with your investment in the Company; or (B) retaining your Existing Shares and thus your share of the Company's profits, losses and net interest income (subject to the ongoing suspension of redemptions and distributions), as well as retaining the right to join or bring legal action against the Releasees, including against the Company, the Investment Manager or Citi. See "Comparison of Existing Shares and Participation Shares Following the Exchange Offer" beginning on page 15, as well as Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum.
- If the Exchange Offer is not consummated, all tendered Existing Shares will be returned, regardless of when they were tendered, no Participation Shares or New Citi Shares will be issued and no Exchange Payment will be paid (other than with respect to Early Settlement, which settlements, if any, will be rescinded), but all Existing Holders will have been allocated the April Citi Allocation and will continue to be entitled to the Special Interest Allocation. The Company has not set a minimum tender amount as a condition for the consummation of the Exchange Offer. Without exception, tendering holders will retain revocation rights until the expiration of the Exchange Offer, including any extension. In the event that you elect to revoke your tender and you follow all the procedures for revocation described under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Revocation Rights" on page 26, you shall continue to be a holder of the Existing Shares and will have been allocated the April Citi Allocation and will continue to be entitled to the Special Interest Allocation, as more fully described under "Comparison of Participation Shares and Existing Shares Following the Exchange Offer" beginning on page 15.
- The Participation Shares are subject to significant restrictions on transfer, as described under the caption "Acknowledgements and Consents" on page 31. Participation Shares (similar to the Existing Shares) may not be directly or indirectly transferred, resold or otherwise hypothecated without the prior written consent of the Managing Agent (which may grant or withhold such consent in its sole discretion) and in compliance with applicable securities laws.
- No Existing Shares or Participation Shares are listed for trading on any national securities exchange or for quotation on any automated quotation system and we do not intend to list the Existing Shares or the Participation Shares for trading or quotation and do not expect any other market to develop.
- For a discussion of certain of the tax consequences of participating in the Exchange Offer, see "Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" beginning on page 28.

- We will not receive any cash proceeds from the Exchange Offer other than from the concurrent sale of the New Citi Shares, as described herein, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the Exchange Payment, as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer" on page 23. Any Existing Shares that are properly tendered by Accredited Investors and accepted pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be considered redeemed.
- By tendering your Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer and executing the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and accompanying Release you will unconditionally release and discharge any and all claims against the Company, MOF Five, MAT Five, the Managing Agent, the selling broker for the Existing Shares, Citi, any of the Company's past or present sub-advisors, the Company's auditors and tax preparers, U.S. Bank National Association (the "Administrator") and past and present counsel to such parties (such parties, and their respective affiliates, including but not limited to any other portfolio of MAT Five, and the employees, officers, directors, partners, counsel and agents of each of the aforesaid parties, are collectively referred to herein as the "Releasees") relating to or arising from the acquisition, disposition or ownership of Existing Shares, whether those claims arise under United States federal or state securities laws, arbitration agreements or otherwise and regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of such exchange.
- In connection with this Exchange Offer, the Company's and MOF Five's respective limited liability company agreements (the "LLC Agreements") are being amended to revise the terms of the Existing Shares and Citi MOF Shares as set forth herein and to set forth the terms of the Participation Shares and the New Citi Shares and related matters. Such amendments do not require the consent of the Existing Holders.
- Existing Holders may elect Early Settlement and receive the Exchange Consideration by June 20, 2008 with respect to such Existing Shares tendered prior to 5:00 p.m. on June 13, 2008, or by July 7, 2008 with respect to such Existing Shares tendered prior to 5:00 p.m. on June 30, 2008, as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer—Early Settlement" on page 24. Such holders will retain the right to revoke such tenders prior to the Expiration Date by return to the Company of the applicable Exchange Payment and automatic forfeiture of any Participation Shares received in addition to compliance with the other revocation procedures described herein. See "The Exchange Offer—Revocation Rights" beginning on page 26. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences to you with respect to the revocation of any Existing Shares tendered and accepted for Early Settlement. If you elect Early Settlement, you will receive the benefit of any increase to the Exchange Consideration.

**This Confidential Memorandum is for the exclusive use of Existing Holders (other than certain Citi Affiliated Persons that are expected to be excluded from the Exchange Offer) in connection with this Exchange Offer and their legal, tax, financial and other advisers on a confidential basis, and may not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. In consideration for the receipt of this Confidential Memorandum, the recipient agrees that, in the absence of the express prior written consent of the Managing Agent, it will not reproduce, copy, use or transmit this document or the information contained herein, in whole or in part or permit such action by others for any purpose (except that an Existing Holder may provide copies of this Confidential Memorandum or portions hereof to its legal, tax, financial and other advisers for the purpose described above). Except as set forth below, the recipient further agrees to keep strictly confidential the information contained herein or made available in connection with any further investigation of the Company.**

**This Confidential Memorandum summarizes various documents and other information. Those summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to the documents and information to which they relate. IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, YOU MUST RELY ON YOUR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COMPANY, THE MANAGING AGENT, THE PARTICIPATION SHARES, THE RELEASE, THE VALUE OF THE EXCHANGE PAYMENT AND THE TERMS OF THE EXCHANGE OFFER, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER. No representation is made to you or any other Existing Holder regarding the legality of an investment in the Participation Shares under any applicable legal investment or similar laws or regulations or the adequacy of the Exchange Consideration. The contents of this Confidential Memorandum are not to be construed as legal, business, tax or other advice. You should consult your own advisors as needed to assist you in making your decision whether to participate in the Exchange Offer.**

**No dealer, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations not contained in this Confidential Memorandum, and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five, the Managing Agent, Citi or any of our or their respective affiliates.**

**This Confidential Memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy Participation Shares offered hereby to any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. The information contained in this Confidential Memorandum is current only as of the date hereof and neither the delivery of this Confidential Memorandum nor the offering, sale or delivery of the Participation Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained herein is accurate as of any time other than the date hereof.**

**None of the Participation Shares described in this Confidential Memorandum has been registered or qualified under the Securities Act, the securities laws of any state or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. This is a private offering of Participation Shares pursuant to exemptions provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, Rule 506 of Regulation D thereunder and applicable state securities laws. Neither the SEC, the securities regulatory authority of any state nor the securities regulatory authority of any other jurisdiction has passed upon the value of the Participation Shares or Exchange Payment, or the Release, made any recommendations as to their purchase, approved or disapproved this Exchange Offer, or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this Confidential Memorandum. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**Participation Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may not be directly or indirectly transferred, resold or otherwise hypothecated without the prior written consent of the Managing Agent (which may grant or withhold such consent in its sole discretion), and in compliance with applicable securities laws.**

**During the course of this Exchange Offer and prior to the Expiration Date, each Existing Holder and its representative(s), if any, is invited to question the Company and the Managing Agent concerning the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer and to obtain additional information. Subject to the foregoing, any representation or information not contained herein must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company, the Managing Agent or any of our or its respective affiliates because no person has been authorized to make any such representations or to provide any such information. Questions for the Company and the Managing Agent may be directed to the Managing Agent, attention Investing Services, as set forth herein.**

**Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, each Existing Holder (and each employee, representative or other agent of such Existing Holder) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitations of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions contemplated herein and all materials of any kind (including any options or other tax analyses) that are provided to such Existing Holder relating to such tax treatment and tax structure. This authorization of tax disclosure is retroactively effective to the commencement of the first discussions between such Existing Holder and the Managing Agent or the Company regarding the transactions contemplated herein.**

**The Managing Agent is exempt from registration with the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") as a commodity pool operator because this pool is operated pursuant to the following criteria: (i) shares in this pool are exempt from registration under the Securities Act, and such shares are not offered and sold through a public offering in the United States; and (ii) (a) each natural person participant (including such person's self-directed employee benefit plan, if any), is a "qualified eligible person," as that term is defined in CFTC Regulation Section 4.7(a)(2); and (b) each non-natural person participant is a "qualified eligible person," as that term is defined in CFTC Regulation Section 4.7, or an "accredited investor," as that term is defined in Sections 501(a)(1)-(3), (7), and (8) of Regulation D under the Securities Act. Unlike a registered commodity pool operator, the Managing Agent is not required to deliver a disclosure document and a certified annual report to participants in the Company. The Managing Agent will, however, deliver audited annual reports described herein.**

#### **NOTICE TO FLORIDA RESIDENTS**

**Where sales are made to five or more persons in Florida, any such sale made pursuant to section 517.061(11) of the Florida Securities Act shall be voidable by the purchaser either within three days after the first tender of consideration is made by such purchaser to the issuer, or an agent of the issuer, or an escrow agent or within three days after the availability of that privilege is communicated to such purchaser, whichever occurs later.**

**NOTICE TO GEORGIA RESIDENTS**

These securities have been issued or sold in reliance on paragraph (13) of Code Section 10-5-9 of the Georgia Securities Act of 1973, and may not be sold or transferred except in a transaction which is exempt under such act or pursuant to an effective registration under such act.

**NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS**

Neither the fact that a registration statement or an application for a license has been filed under Chapter 421-b of the New Hampshire Revised Statutes with the State of New Hampshire nor the fact that a security is effectively registered or a person is licensed in the State of New Hampshire constitutes a finding by the Secretary of State that any document filed under Chapter 421-b of the New Hampshire Revised Statutes is true, complete and not misleading. Neither any such fact nor the fact that an exemption or exception is available for a security or a transaction means that the Secretary of State has passed in any way upon the merits or qualifications or, or recommended or given approval to, any person, security or transaction. It is unlawful to make, or cause to be made, to any prospective purchaser, customer or client any representation inconsistent with the provisions of this paragraph.

**NOTICE TO MISSOURI RESIDENTS**

The Participation Shares will not be registered under the Missouri uniform securities act (the "Missouri Act"). If a share is offered or sold pursuant to the exemption under section 409.402(b)(10) of the Missouri Act, then that share may not be resold, hypothecated, transferred or assigned or otherwise disposed of in the state of Missouri, except in a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Missouri Act. If a Participation Share is offered or sold pursuant to the exemption under section 409.402(c) of the Missouri Act and section 30-54.215 of the Missouri code of state regulations, as amended, then that share may only be disposed of through a licensed broker-dealer. It is a felony to sell securities in violation of the Missouri Act.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
Summary .....	2
Risk Factors .....	17
The Exchange Offer .....	23
Release .....	28
Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences.....	28
Acknowledgements and Consents.....	31
Counsel.....	32

ANNEX A – April 30, 2008 Net Asset Value of Existing Shares

ANNEX B – Additional Offering Information

### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Confidential Memorandum includes forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the presence in such statements of the words "may," "will," "expect," "intend," "anticipate," "believe," "attempt," "seek," or "project" or the negatives, derivatives, and variations of such words or comparable terminology. The Company has based these forward-looking statements on the Company's current expectations and projections about future events. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about the Company and its investments. Additionally, some forward-looking statements are based on the assumption that the volatility of market conditions in the future will generally not deviate materially from the volatility of market conditions seen over the past decade. Such assumptions would be invalidated in the event of an extended market disruption.

Neither the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five nor the Managing Agent or their respective affiliates undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the prospective events discussed in this Confidential Memorandum may not occur.

**BEFORE DETERMINING TO PARTICIPATE IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER, EXISTING HOLDERS SHOULD READ THIS ENTIRE CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM AND THE COMPANY'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007. EXISTING HOLDERS WILL RECEIVE A STATEMENT SETTING FORTH THE NAV OF THEIR EXISTING SHARES AS OF MAY 31, 2008 PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. FOR THE NAV OF THE EXISTING SHARES AS OF APRIL 30, 2008, PLEASE REFER TO ANNEX A TO THIS CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM. ANNEX B TO THIS CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM ALSO SETS FORTH SAMPLE CALCULATIONS COMPARING THE POTENTIAL OUTCOMES FOR EXISTING HOLDERS WHO DO OR DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER, GIVEN DIFFERENT ASSUMPTIONS OF THE FUTURE PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY AND SUBJECT TO THE QUALIFICATIONS AND LIMITATIONS DISCLOSED THEREIN, BUT WE CAN GIVE NO ASSURANCE NOR DO WE EXPRESS ANY VIEW THAT ANY OF THESE OUTCOMES WILL ULTIMATELY HAPPEN. ADDITIONALLY, EXISTING HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR INDEPENDENT LEGAL, TAX, FINANCIAL AND OTHER ADVISORS, AND MAKE THEIR OWN INVESTIGATION OF THE COMPANY, THE RELEASE AND THE EXCHANGE OFFER. CITI, ITS AFFILIATES AND ITS EMPLOYEES ARE NOT IN THE BUSINESS OF PROVIDING TAX AND LEGAL ADVICE TO INVESTORS. THE CONTENTS OF THIS CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS LEGAL, TAX, BUSINESS OR OTHER ADVICE. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN ADVISORS, INCLUDING INDEPENDENT LEGAL AND TAX ADVISORS, AS NEEDED TO ASSIST YOU IN MAKING YOUR DECISION WHETHER TO PARTICIPATE IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER.**

## SUMMARY

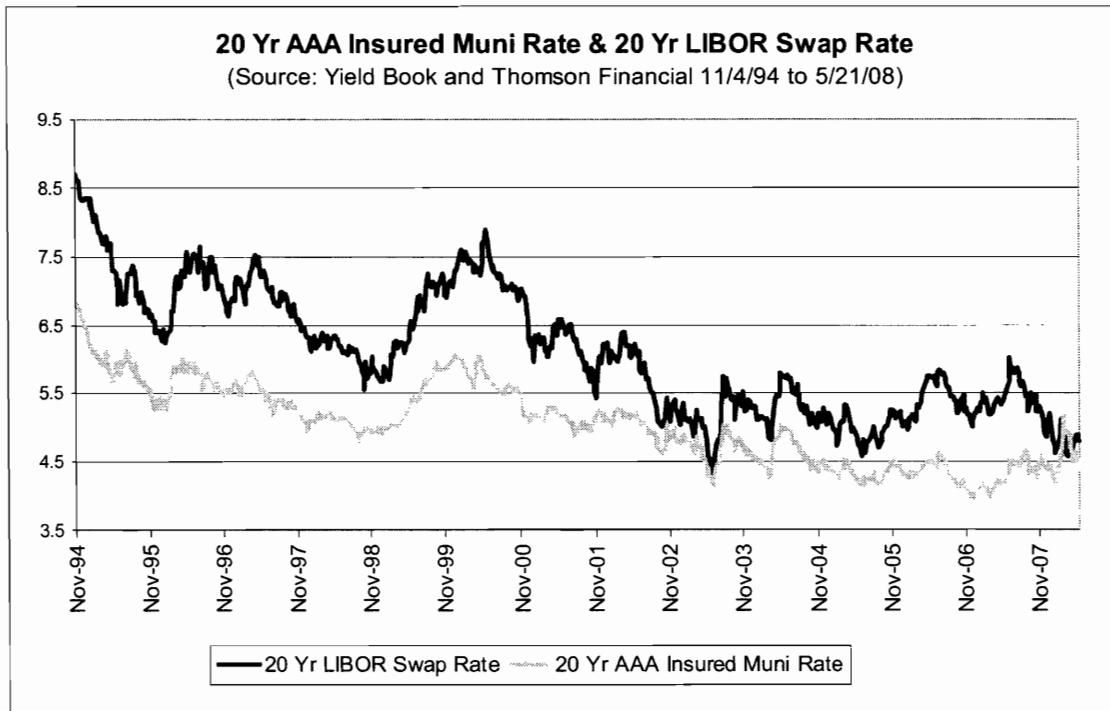
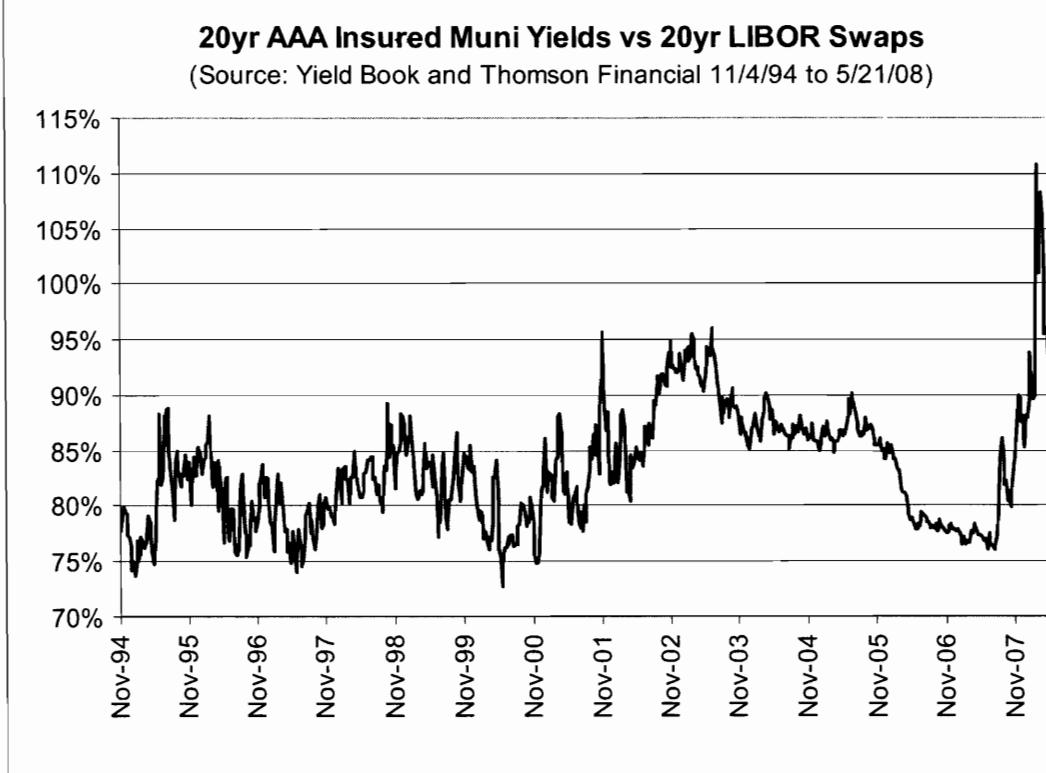
*This summary highlights selected information from this Confidential Memorandum and may not contain all the information that is important to you. As used in this Confidential Memorandum, the terms "we," "us," "our," and "the Company" refer to the California Portfolio of MAT Five LLC, "MAT Five" refers to MAT Five LLC and "MOF Five" refers to the California Portfolio of Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC. Any action described herein to be taken by the Company may be made by the Managing Agent.*

### **The Company**

The Company's sole activity is its investment in MOF Five, which was established to acquire and manage a portfolio of securities consisting primarily of residual certificates ("Residual Certificates") issued in tender option bond programs by a trust or other special-purpose entity (in each case, a "TOB Issuer") organized by a dealer (the "TOB Dealer"). In addition to the interest income earned on its portfolio of Residual Certificates, MOF Five earns interest income on the cash collateral required to be posted to TOB Dealers and on unencumbered cash. MOF Five seeks to mitigate the interest rate risks of investments in Residual Certificates through hedging strategies ("Hedge Agreements") or swap agreements or other agreements which seek to replicate certain economic facets of the Hedge Agreements ("Synthetic Positions"). As of April 30, 2008, the Company and MOF Five had \$30.0 million and \$80.0 million of net assets, respectively. For the net asset value ("NAV") per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008 please refer to Annex A of this Confidential Memorandum. Existing Holders will receive a statement setting forth the NAV of their Existing Shares as of May 31, 2008 prior to the Expiration Date.

Recently, a number of events have significantly impacted the U.S. municipal bond markets and driven municipal yields higher relative to swaps and U.S. treasury securities ("Treasuries"). These factors, which include increased Treasury demand in a period of flight to quality, bond insurer uncertainty and downgrades, declining market liquidity, auction rate securities' failures and the impact on pricing caused by pending municipal bond supply, led to rapid bond fund and institutional investor selloff. These secondary sales overwhelmed market demand and pushed yields on municipal bonds to record highs relative to swaps and Treasuries. For example, on February 29, 2008, 20-year AAA insured municipal bonds were yielding 51 basis points more than LIBOR swaps, with a ratio of 110.8% (5.27% AAA insured 20-year municipal bond versus 4.76% 20-yr LIBOR swaps), which were the highest levels ever recorded and up from 96.6% only three days earlier. The historical average of this ratio is approximately 83% since 1994. Similarly, on February 29, 2008, 20-year AAA insured municipal bonds were yielding 130 basis points more than Treasuries, with a ratio of 133% (5.27% AAA insured 20-year municipal bond versus 3.97% interpolated 20-year Treasury), which were the highest levels ever recorded and up from 115% only three days earlier. The historical average of this ratio is 94% since 1994. The rapid increase in municipal yields without an offsetting movement in the value of Treasury hedges triggered a significant decline in MOF Five's (and therefore the Company's) NAV.

As noted above, MOF Five remains a single-strategy municipal rate arbitrage fund. As of May 23, 2008, 100% of MOF Five's investments were rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. The investment strategies and objectives of MOF Five (and of the Company) have not changed since the date of the Original PPM. Other than maintaining a lower target leverage, such strategies and objectives are not expected to change going forward. In large part, MOF Five's profits and losses are driven by the relationship between the municipal bond and Treasury yield curves. The charts set forth below show this historical relationship.



The charts above are for illustrative purposes only and are not a prediction of future results.

Sources: The AAA-Insured municipal bond yields are sourced from Thomson Financial's Municipal Market Data. 20-yr LIBOR Swap Rates are sourced from Citi's Yield Book. The data presented is as of May 21, 2008.

On February 29, 2008 and March 3, 2008, Citi made investments totaling approximately \$45.0 million into MOF Five (the "Citi MOF Investments") during extremely volatile market conditions in order to provide MOF Five with the cash necessary to meet margin calls. On February 29, 2008 MOF Five's liabilities exceeded its capital value, rendering MOF Five insolvent and unable to meet margin calls when due. Had Citi not stepped in to invest, MOF Five would have defaulted and its financing counterparties would likely have seized and liquidated the assets of MOF Five in what the Managing Agent viewed as unfavorable market conditions, leaving little to no capital value for the Existing Holders. The value of MOF Five has appreciated since that time, and all Existing Holders (whether or not participating in the Exchange Offer) are being allocated the April Citi Allocation and, going forward, the Special Interest Allocation in respect of amounts otherwise allocable to these investments.

On March 20, 2008, the Managing Agent announced that because of the Company's and MOF Five's low cash position and the ongoing dislocation in the municipal bond markets, it believed that it was advisable and in the best overall interests of the holders of equity of the Company to suspend both redemptions (and payments of related redemption proceeds) and quarterly income distributions from MOF Five and the Company in an effort to preserve liquidity.

The distribution of income is expected to re-commence, subject to the Managing Agent's view of market conditions, cash balances and leverage in MOF Five, although we can give no assurance when or if distributions will resume prior to liquidation of the Company. Until such time, interest income generated by MOF Five will accrue to MOF Five's capital value and will be allocated to the Company's shares of MOF Five and to the Citi MOF Shares. Although the Managing Agent intends to complete the liquidation of the Company by March 31, 2011, in the course of such orderly liquidation, the Managing Agent may acquire additional positions and use leverage for such acquisitions, and MOF Five's leverage may as a result increase, causing additional risk to the Company's investment in MOF Five and therefore to the Existing Holders. See "Risk Factors" in this Confidential Memorandum.

#### **Background and Purpose of the Offer**

In connection with the Managing Agent's review of the developments identified above and their impact on Existing Holders, we are undertaking the Exchange Offer to create immediate liquidity for Existing Holders. Currently, due to the Managing Agent's suspension of redemptions and distributions, Existing Holders have no ability to realize liquidity on their Existing Shares outside of the Exchange Offer. Existing Holders who participate in the Exchange Offer will thus receive cash, recognize a portion of the built-in tax loss in their Existing Shares (i.e., the excess of their tax basis over the current fair market value of their Existing Shares), and retain an interest in the Company that includes a continuing share of interest income and a right to a portion of any gains otherwise allocable to the 2008 Citi Shares in excess of the Cost of Capital thereon upon a Participation Event. However, there can be no assurance that there will be any additional gains and, in order for holders of Participation Shares to receive any Future Gain Distribution, there will need to be an increase in MOF Five's NAV as compared to its NAV as of April 30, 2008, such that the NAV of the 2008 Citi Shares exceeds the amount of the 2008 Citi Investment plus the Cost of Capital thereon. As a result, we can give no assurance that there will be any Future Gain Distribution.

To participate in the Exchange Offer, an Existing Holder must grant the Release. Concurrently with the Exchange Offer, the Company will sell to Citi a number of New Citi Shares equal to the number of Existing Shares tendered at a purchase price per share equal to the Exchange Payment.

Existing Holders that do not participate in the Exchange Offer will continue to hold their Existing Shares and be allocated interest income, gains and losses with respect to such Existing Shares and will have been allocated the April Citi Allocation and continue to be entitled to the Special Interest Allocation. Such holders will not be required to grant a Release. There can be no assurance that those Existing Holders who participate in the Exchange Offer will ultimately realize more than those who are not eligible or choose not to participate. Such holders may realize a greater amount than those Existing Holders that participate in the Exchange Offer, but if the Company experiences further losses, such holders, but not tendering Existing Holders, are at risk for those losses for the entire NAV of their Existing Shares.

#### **Citi Concessions as to Allocations on its Investments**

Citi has agreed that the 2008 Citi Shares will have a reduced share in the March and April 2008 income and gains as well as future net income and gains. These concessions are reflected in the amendments to the Company's

and MOF Five's respective limited liability company agreements (the "LLC Agreements") summarized below. Existing Holders are entitled to these concessions, whether or not they participate in the Exchange Offer.

*Allocation of Increases in NAV in March and April 2008*

Under the LLC Agreements, net income and gains for each period are allocated among all MOF Five shares owned by the Company and Citi MOF Shares in proportion to the total number of MOF Five shares outstanding (the Citi MOF Shares were issued at "Clean NAV," as such term is used in the LLC Agreement of MOF Five). In the months following the Citi MOF Investment, there were increases in MOF Five's NAV. If the general allocation rules under the LLC Agreements, prior to amendment, were followed for March and April 2008, approximately 78.5% of the net income and gains of MOF Five for that period would have been allocated to the Citi MOF Shares.

Instead, Citi has agreed that for the calendar months of March and April 2008, 75% of the amounts that would otherwise be allocated to the Citi MOF Shares were instead allocated to the MOF Five shares owned by the Company (the "April Citi Allocation") and thereafter allocated to all Existing Shares based on the Baseline Share Count. This adjustment to the allocations resulted in an increase in the NAV of the Existing Shares. The NAV of the Existing Shares as of April 30, 2008, which includes the April Citi Allocation, is set forth in Annex A hereto. Existing Holders will receive a statement setting forth the NAV of their Existing Shares as of May 31, 2008 prior to the Expiration Date.

This change in allocations represented by the April Citi Allocation has increased the NAV of all Existing Shares, and therefore benefits all Existing Holders, whether or not such Existing Holders participate in the Exchange Offer. For those who do so participate, the increase in NAV will result in increased cash by way of the Exchange Payment for each Existing Share tendered. For those who do not participate, the increase in NAV could increase the amounts received by such holders upon liquidation of the Company, but may be offset by potential future losses allocated to their Existing Shares, whereas such increase in NAV will have already been realized in cash (and therefore not be at risk) by participating holders. This increase in NAV does not, however, correspondingly change the basis on which subsequent allocations are made to the Existing Shares. The Exchange Offer will not affect the methodology by which income, gains and losses are allocated to the Existing Shares, other than the Special Interest Allocation.

As a result of the April Citi Allocation, the NAV of the MOF Five shares owned by the Company increased in greater proportion than did the Citi MOF Shares, as 75% the March and April 2008 gains on such Citi MOF Shares were allocated to the shares of MOF Five owned by the Company and thereafter to the Existing Shares.

*Allocation of Interest Income*

For periods after April 30, 2008, Existing Holders will receive an enhanced share of interest income of MOF Five corresponding to Citi's reduced share of interest income with respect to its Citi MOF Shares (the "Special Interest Allocation"). The Special Interest Allocation for each Existing Holder for any period will be the product of (i) the number of the holder's Existing Shares (or Participation Shares, as applicable) divided by the Baseline Share Count; and (ii) the sum of (A) 99% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income up to an amount corresponding to an interest income yield on the NAV of the Citi MOF Investment of two percent per annum (without compounding); and (B) 50% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income in excess of that amount. For these purposes, interest income is computed net of certain costs of earning such interest income (e.g., certain fees incurred at the TOB Issuer level and allocable to Residual Certificates, and certain operating expenses and fees), but without regard to gains and losses on or costs of hedging activities. New Citi Shares will not be allocated any interest income because such interest income will be allocated to the Participation Shares.

For example, if at the beginning of a calendar quarter the Citi MOF Shares have an NAV of \$40,000,000, and the Citi MOF Shares would otherwise (based on the number of such shares) be allocated net interest income of \$600,000 for that quarter, \$398,000 of that amount (99% of the first \$200,000, corresponding to the 2% yield threshold, and half of the remaining \$400,000) would be allocated to the Company and thereafter among the Existing Shares and Participation Shares, and the Citi MOF Shares would be allocated only \$202,000. The example

above is for illustrative purposes only and we can give no assurance that the actual yield on the Citi MOF Shares will be greater than or less than that set forth above.

These allocations of interest income pursuant to the Special Interest Allocation are for the benefit of all Existing Holders whether or not they participate in the Exchange Offer.

*No Subordinate Allocation*

Prior to its acquisition of the Citi MOF Shares in February and March of 2008, Citi's only equity interest in the Company was through its \$500,000 ownership of Class B Shares of the Company ("Class B Shares"). The Class B Shares are not a part of the Exchange Offer and, for the purpose of this Confidential Memorandum, are not included as part of the 2008 Citi Shares, Citi MOF Investments or 2008 Citi Investment. Such Class B Shares generally have a reduced basic share in interest income and gains and losses of the Company, but if the internal rate of return on the Existing Shares had exceeded a 5.75% rate, then up to 20% of net income for a period was to be allocated to the Class B Shares until (on a cumulative basis) such shares had been allocated 20% of the cumulative excess return. This additional allocation to the Class B Shares is referred to as the "Subordinate Allocation," and Citi has agreed to modify its Class B Shares so that they do not receive the Subordinate Allocation for any periods after February 29, 2008.

*Amendment to Reflect Changes in Allocations.*

Under the LLC Agreements, amendments that alter the allocations or other economic benefits of shares of any class require the consent of those holders that would be adversely affected by such amendments. The changes in allocations described above will, in all circumstances, be to the disadvantage of the Citi MOF Shares and Class B Shares (relative to the results if there were no amendment) and to the advantage of the Existing Shares and Participation Shares. Accordingly, consent has been obtained from the holders of the Citi MOF Shares and Class B Shares. Consent is not required from the holders of Existing Shares.

**Additional Information**

MAT Five LLC is a Delaware limited liability company, was formed in 2005 and commenced operations in February 2007. Our mailing address is c/o Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Attention: Investing Services, 731 Lexington Avenue, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10022. The telephone number for our office is (212) 783-1330.

**The Exchange Offer**

<b>Existing Shares</b>	145,525,000 shares of limited liability company interest (the "Existing Shares") of the California Portfolio of MAT Five LLC (the "Company") which may be of either the Series ASTA Five 2007-1A or Series MAT Five 2007-1A, the terms of which series are identical.
<b>Participation Shares</b>	The number of shares of the Company's series P limited liability company participation interest (the "Participation Shares") equal to the number of Existing Shares validly tendered by Existing Holders with terms as set forth under "The Participation Shares" beginning on page 11.
<b>Citi MOF Shares</b>	532,378,103 shares, representing the number of MOF Five LLC's California Portfolio ("MOF Five") series C-1 limited liability company interest (the "Citi MOF Shares") issued in connection with the Citi MOF Investments. Citi has agreed that the Citi MOF Shares will have a reduced share in net interest income and gains, reflected in concessions for the April Citi Allocation, Special Interest Allocation and any Future Gain Distribution.
<b>New Citi Shares</b>	The number of the Company's series C-1 limited liability company interest (the "New Citi Shares" and together with the Citi MOF Shares, the "2008 Citi Shares") equal to the aggregate number of Existing Shares validly tendered by Existing Holders. Citi has agreed that the New Citi Shares will have a reduced share in net income and gains taking into account concessions for the interest income allocable to the Participation Shares and the Future Gain Distribution. Citi's collective investment in the 2008 Citi Shares is referred to as the "2008 Citi Investment."
<b>Exchange Consideration</b>	The Exchange Consideration is comprised of (i) an amount per Existing Share tendered equal to the NAV of such share as of April 30, 2008 (the "Exchange Payment"), which includes the April Citi Allocation based on the total number of Existing Shares outstanding as of February 29, 2008 (the "Baseline Share Count"), and (ii) one Participation Share for each Existing Share tendered. The NAV per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008, which includes the April Citi Allocation, is set forth in Annex A hereto.
<b>Release</b>	In order to participate in the Exchange Offer, each tendering Existing Holder, by executing the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and granting the Release, will unconditionally release and discharge any and all claims against the Releasees relating to or arising from the acquisition, disposition or ownership of Existing Shares of any series, whether those claims arise under United States federal or state securities laws, arbitration agreements or otherwise and regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of the exchange.

<b>Exchange Offer</b>	For each Existing Share of any series outstanding and held by an Accredited Investor (other than certain Citi Affiliated Persons) who properly tenders and does not properly revoke the election to tender Existing Shares prior to the Expiration Date, we will pay the Exchange Consideration. Other than in connection with Early Settlement, the Exchange Consideration will be paid only upon consummation of the Exchange Offer. The Company reserves the right to amend the Exchange Consideration in its sole discretion.
	By participating in the Exchange Offer you will, with respect to your initial investment in the Existing Shares, not be allocated further losses of the Company, but your continued investment in the Company through your ownership of Participation Shares may not result in any appreciation or otherwise in a recoupment of your initial investment, other than the amount of the Exchange Payment.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	The Expiration Date for the Exchange Offer will be 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on July 15, 2008, unless extended.
<b>Holders Entitled to Participate in the Exchange Offer</b>	The right to participate in the Exchange Offer is being offered only to persons who are "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act ("Accredited Investors"). Existing Holders that are not Accredited Investors may not participate in the Exchange Offer. Each Existing Holder that wishes to tender his or her Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer must agree in the manner set forth herein and in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement to tender all Existing Shares of any series held by such Existing Holder in order to participate in the Exchange Offer.
<b>Conditions to the Exchange Offer</b>	The Exchange Offer is subject to certain conditions, any or all of which we may waive. The Exchange Offer is not conditioned upon the participation of a minimum number of Existing Holders, nor does it involve any drag-along rights, exit consents or other majority action adverse to those Existing Holders who choose not or are not eligible to participate. Participation in the Exchange Offer is entirely voluntary and at the discretion of eligible Existing Holders. See the discussion below under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Conditions to the Exchange Offer" beginning on page 27.
<b>Procedures for Tendering Existing Shares</b>	See "The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering Existing Shares" on page 25. For further information, please contact the Managing Agent for assistance. No action is required if you decline to participate in the Exchange Offer.
<b>Revocation of Tendered Existing Shares</b>	Tenders of Existing Shares (including Existing Shares tendered for Early Settlement) may be validly revoked at any time prior to the Expiration Date without consequence to such holders' capital accounts or relative ownership of the Company. See "The Exchange Offer—Revocation Rights" beginning on page 26. A revocation must revoke all Existing Shares of any series previously tendered by such holder. A form of notice of revocation is attached as Annex A to the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement.

<b>Acceptance of Tenders .....</b>	Subject to certain conditions described herein and other than with respect to Existing Shares tendered for Early Settlement as described below, we will accept any and all Existing Shares which are properly tendered by Accredited Investors (other than certain Citi Affiliated Persons) and which tender is not properly revoked on or prior to the Expiration Date.
	We will issue the Participation Shares and pay the Exchange Payment to all properly tendering holders promptly following the Expiration Date, or, in the case of Early Settlement, by June 20, 2008 or July 7, 2008, as the case may be, upon our determination that the conditions to the Exchange Offer have been satisfied.
<b>No Recommendation to Participate by the Company, Managing Agent or Otherwise .....</b>	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, certain Citi Affiliated Persons are expected to be excluded from participating in the Exchange Offer. Such exclusion from participation should not be construed as a recommendation or view on whether or not you should participate in the Exchange Offer but rather an effort to minimize perceived conflicts of interest associated with affiliates of the Company participating in the Exchange Offer. None of the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five LLC, the Managing Agent, Citi or any of their respective affiliates is making any recommendation regarding whether you should participate in the Exchange Offer; accordingly, you must make your own determination whether to participate in the Exchange Offer.
<b>Consequences of Not Participating in the Exchange Offer .....</b>	Existing Holders who do not participate in the Exchange Offer will continue to hold their Existing Shares and such holders will not execute the Release. Like those holders participating in the Exchange Offer, non-participating holders will have been allocated their pro rata portion of the April Citi Allocation and will be allocated their pro rata portion of the Special Interest Allocation, in each case based on the Baseline Share Count. Those who continue to hold Existing Shares will suffer further losses with respect to such shares if the NAV of the Company declines as the Company's assets are liquidated. However, there can be no assurance that Existing Holders who participate in the Exchange Offer will be in a better position upon liquidation of the Company than those Existing Holders who do participate in the Exchange Offer nor, if the Company continues to experience losses, can there be any assurance that allocations pursuant to the April Citi Allocation or Special Interest Allocation will lead to cash distributions to holders of Existing Shares. See "Comparison of Participation Shares and Existing Shares Following the Exchange Offer" beginning on page 15 and Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum.
<b>Early Settlement.....</b>	Existing Holders may elect Early Settlement and receive the Exchange Consideration by June 20, 2008 with respect to Existing Shares tendered prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on June 13, 2008, or by July 7, 2008 with respect to Existing Shares tendered prior to June 30, 2008 (in each case, "Early Settlement"), as more fully described under "The Exchange Offer—Early Settlement" on page 24. Such holders will retain the right to revoke such tenders prior to the

Expiration Date by return to the Company of the applicable Exchange Payment and automatic forfeiture of any Participation Shares received in addition to compliance with the other revocation procedures described herein. If you elect Early Settlement, you will receive the benefit of any increase to the Exchange Consideration.

- Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences .....** For federal income tax purposes, it is expected that Existing Holders who tender their Existing Shares will be treated as having disposed of part of their interest in the Company and retained an interest in the Company, and that such holders will recognize a long term capital loss with respect to the portion disposed of. For a discussion of these and other federal income tax consequences of participating in the Exchange Offer, see "Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" beginning on page 28.
- Use of Proceeds.....** The Company will not receive any cash proceeds from the Exchange Offer other than from the concurrent sale of the New Citi Shares, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the aggregate Exchange Payment. Existing Shares of any series that are properly tendered and accepted pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be considered redeemed.
- Lack of Dealer Manager, Exchange Agent and Information Agent.....** We are not employing the services of any dealer manager, exchange agent or information agent in connection with the Exchange Offer. No broker, dealer, commercial bank or trust company has been authorized to act as our agent for purposes of the Exchange Offer other than the Managing Agent.
- Fees and Expenses .....** Citi will bear all expenses directly related to the Exchange Offer, while those expenses serving to benefit all Existing Holders, such as expenses incurred in connection with the amendments to the LLC Agreements, will be borne by the Company. As a result, you are not required to pay any brokerage commissions or any other fees or expenses to the Company or the Managing Agent.
- Additional Information .....** You may obtain additional copies of the Original PPM, this Confidential Memorandum or a copy of the LLC Agreements and the amendments thereto, as well as our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2007 and historical NAV of the Existing Shares by contacting the Managing Agent at the phone number and address set forth on the back cover of this Confidential Memorandum. Annex A to this Confidential Memorandum sets forth the NAV per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008, as well as when Existing Holders can expect to receive a statement containing the May 31, 2008 NAV of their Existing Shares. Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum also sets forth sample calculations comparing the potential outcomes for Existing Holders who do or do not participate in the Exchange Offer, given different assumptions of the future performance of the Company and subject to the qualifications and limitations set forth therein.

### The Participation Shares

Subject to the terms, conditions and exceptions contained herein, we are offering to pay the Exchange Payment plus issue one (1) Participation Share for each Existing Share of either series validly tendered by any Accredited Investor (other than certain Citi Affiliated Persons) in accordance with this Confidential Memorandum and the accompanying Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement.

**Net Interest Income .....** Each Participation Share will be allocated the net interest income that would have been attributable to the corresponding Existing Share tendered, including the Special Interest Allocation. See "Comparison of Participation Shares and Existing Shares Following the Exchange Offer" on page 15 and Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum for a detailed comparison of terms of the Existing Shares and Participation Shares following the Exchange Offer.

The Company expects to continue to generate interest income through its ownership of MOF Five shares and MOF Five's leveraged portfolio of municipal bonds and hedges. Although distributions have been temporarily suspended, interest income generated by MOF Five is accruing to MOF Five's capital value and is being allocated to the Company's Shares of MOF Five and the Citi MOF Shares. Should the Managing Agent determine to re-instate distributions as is currently anticipated, net interest income will be distributed to all Existing Holders through their ownership of Existing Shares or Participation Shares, as the case may be.

If an allocation of interest income is made prior to the resumption of distributions by the Company, such an allocation of interest income will result in an increase to the capital accounts of the holders of Participation Shares, and thus to a claim upon a Participation Event. Because losses will be allocated to Participation Shares only after losses equal the NAV of the Company (excluding accrued but undistributed interest income), such allocations should result eventually in a cash distribution to holders of Participation Shares, but we can give no assurance that significant future losses would not delay, reduce or eliminate such distributions. See "—Losses" below.

**Gains.....** Upon the liquidation of the Company or a redemption of any of the 2008 Citi Shares (all such events, "Participation Events"), holders of Participation Shares will be entitled to receive the product of (i) the ratio of such holder's Participation Shares to the Baseline Share Count, times (ii) 75% of the excess (if any) of (A) the aggregate proceeds of such Participation Event (other than amounts allocable to the outstanding Existing Shares and any amounts attributable to accumulated interest income not yet distributed), less (B) the purchase price of the 2008 Citi Shares redeemed plus the cost of capital thereon (3-month LIBOR plus a variable spread determined by Citi, compounding annually, which will initially be equal to 9% but may increase or decrease based on various market, economic and other factors, the "Cost of Capital") (such product, the "Future Gain Distribution").

It is not expected that the holders of Participation Shares will receive any distributions of the Company's gains until the completion of the liquidation of the Company except upon a redemption of New Citi Shares concurrently with an equal number of Participation Shares and a proportionate number of Citi MOF Shares. The liquidation of the

Company or any such redemption of 2008 Citi Shares will not occur prior to March 31, 2009, and thereafter not until the earlier of: (i) the "normalization" (i.e., return to an 85% ratio) of the relationship of 20-year AAA municipal yields to LIBOR swap rates or (ii) March 31, 2011.

In order for holders of Participation Shares to receive any Future Gain Distribution, there will need to be an increase in MOF Five's NAV as compared to its NAV as of April 30, 2008, such that the NAV of the 2008 Citi Shares exceeds the amount of the 2008 Citi Investment plus the Cost of Capital thereon. As a result, we cannot give any assurance that there will be any Future Gain Distribution to holders of Participation Shares.

- Losses**..... The capital accounts related to the Participation Shares will generally reflect only interest income allocations that have not yet resulted in a distribution. No losses will be allocated with respect to Participation Shares unless and until the capital accounts of the New Citi Shares have been exhausted and the capital accounts of the Existing Shares have been reduced to an amount equal to their share of interest income allocations that have not yet resulted in a distribution. (As of April 30, 2008, such losses would have to exceed \$30.0 million in order for any losses to offset interest income allocated to Participation Shares.) In such an event, holders of Participation Shares may receive reduced distributions, or none, of the Company's interest income for a period.
- Redemption**..... None of the 2008 Citi Shares will be redeemable prior to March 31, 2009. Moreover, Citi has agreed that none of its shares in the Company or MOF Five can be redeemed unless such redemption is part of a pro rata redemption in which equal numbers of New Citi Shares and Participation Shares, and a proportionate number of the Citi MOF Shares, are all redeemed at once. Holders of Participation Shares will participate pro rata in any such compulsory redemption, and, immediately prior to such compulsory redemption, the Future Gain Distribution will be calculated with respect to the Participation Shares to be redeemed and added to the redemption price thereof. Participation Shares are not otherwise redeemable.
- Voting Rights**..... Participation Shares are non-voting other than with respect to matters directly adversely impacting such Participation Shares. For such matters, Participation Shares will vote as one class with all other classes of limited liability company interest (including in certain circumstances, with holders of Existing Shares and/or holders of 2008 Citi Shares) entitled to vote on such matters.
- Lack of Transferability**..... Participation Shares may not be directly or indirectly transferred, resold or otherwise hypothecated without the consent of the Managing Agent (which may grant or withhold such consent in its sole discretion) and only to those who meet the same standards as those required to be an Accredited Investor.
- Management Fee** ..... Participation Shares will not be subject to a management fee.
- Subordinate Allocation**..... Neither Participation Shares nor any other shares of the Company will be subject to the Subordinate Allocation.

### 2008 Citi Shares

<b>Citi MOF Shares .....</b>	The Citi MOF Investments were made, and the corresponding Citi MOF Shares were issued, during extremely volatile market conditions and provided MOF Five with the cash necessary to satisfy margin calls. On February 29, 2008, MOF Five's liabilities exceeded its capital value, rendering MOF Five insolvent and unable to meet margin calls when due. Had Citi not stepped in to invest, MOF Five would have defaulted and its financing counterparties would likely have seized and liquidated the assets of MOF Five in what the Managing Agent viewed as unfavorable market conditions, leaving little to no capital value for the Company.
<b>New Citi Shares.....</b>	Concurrently with the consummation of the Exchange Offer, the Company is selling to Citi a number of New Citi Shares equal to the number of Existing Shares accepted for exchange in the Exchange Offer at a purchase price per share equal to the Exchange Payment, the proceeds of such issuance will be used to pay the Exchange Payment to tendering Existing Holders.
<b>Citi Concessions as to Allocations .....</b>	As discussed in more detail above, prior to the commencement of the Exchange Offer, Citi agreed to allocations under which its Citi MOF Shares would be entitled to a reduced share in net income and gains of MOF Five. In particular (i) for March and April 2008, 75% of the increased NAV at April 30, 2008 based on the original amount of the Citi MOF Investments that would otherwise have been allocable to the Citi MOF Shares was instead allocated to the shares of MOF Five owned by the Company and thereafter to the Existing Shares based on the Baseline Share Count (the "April Citi Allocation"); and (ii) for periods after April 30, 2008, interest income otherwise allocable to the Citi MOF Shares will be reduced by the aggregate Special Interest Allocation allocable to Existing Shares and Participation Shares. In addition, Citi agreed that its Class B Shares would no longer be entitled to an incentive allocation via the Subordinate Allocation and such shares will not be impacted by, or participate in, the Exchange Offer. These concessions are unaffected by the Exchange Offer, and Existing Holders will benefit from such concessions whether or not they participate in the Exchange Offer.
<b>Allocation of Profits and Losses .....</b>	Other than as set forth above, the 2008 Citi Shares will be allocated their pro rata share of the profits or losses of the Company or MOF Five, as the case may be, in the same manner as profits and losses would have been allocated to the Existing Shares prior to the April Citi Allocation.
<b>Term .....</b>	Unless earlier redeemed, the 2008 Citi Shares will remain outstanding until liquidation of the Company, which is anticipated to occur, in the sole discretion of the Managing Agent, by March 31, 2011, although such period may be shorter, based on such factors as when the ratio of 20-year AAA municipal yields to LIBOR swap rates normalizes (i.e. returns to 85%). Citi, however, committed to maintain the 2008 Citi Investment in the Company at least until March 31, 2009, and thereafter until the earliest of: (i) such normalization of the relationship of 20-year AAA municipal yields to LIBOR swap rates as determined by the Managing Agent or (ii) March 31, 2011.

<b>Redemption</b>	None of the 2008 Citi Shares may be redeemed prior to March 31, 2009. Subject to the foregoing, if New Citi Shares are redeemed, then an equal number of Participation Shares, and a proportionate fraction of the Citi MOF Shares, will simultaneously be compulsorily redeemed on a pro rata basis. As a result of any redemption of New Citi Shares or Citi MOF Shares, however, all subsequent Special Interest Allocations or Future Gain Distributions will necessarily be generated from the gains and interest income otherwise allocable to such reduced number of 2008 Citi Shares.
<b>Voting Rights</b>	All New Citi Shares will possess the same voting rights as the Existing Shares and will vote as a single class with all other classes of limited liability company interest entitled to vote on any matter brought to a vote of holders (including in certain circumstances, with holders of Existing Shares and/or holders of Participation Shares).
<b>Lack of Transferability</b>	No Citi MOF Shares, New Citi Shares, or Class B Shares may be directly or indirectly transferred, resold or otherwise hypothecated without the consent of the Company or Managing Agent (which may grant or withhold such consent in its sole discretion) and only to those who meet the same standards as those required to be an Accredited Investor. Any such transfer shall not impair the Future Gain Distribution with respect to the Participation Shares or any allocations to the Existing Shares described above.
<b>Management Fee</b>	New Citi Shares will not be subject to a management fee.
<b>Subordinate Allocation</b>	Neither New Citi Shares nor any other shares of the Company will be subject to the Subordinate Allocation.

# EXHIBIT 2

## (part 2 of 2)

**Comparison of Participation Shares and Existing Shares Following the Exchange Offer**

Set forth below is a comparison of the allocations and distributions to which the Existing Shares and Participation Shares are entitled following the consummation of the Exchange Offer.

<b>Allocations to Capital Accounts and Distributions</b>	<b>For holders who do not participate in the Exchange Offer (and continue to hold Existing Shares)</b>	<b>For holders who participate in the Exchange Offer (and receive Participation Shares in exchange for their Existing Shares)</b>
April Citi Allocation	For March and April 2008, 75% of the increased NAV at April 30, 2008 based on the original amount of the Citi MOF Investments that would otherwise have been allocable to the Citi MOF Shares will instead be allocated to the Existing Shares	Same
Exchange Payment	None	NAV of the tendered Existing Shares as of April 30, 2008
Basic Interest Allocation	Allocations of a portion of the Company's net interest, based on the Baseline Share Count.	Same
Special Interest Allocation	For all periods starting May 1, 2008, the product of (i) the number of the holder's Existing Shares (or Participation Shares, as applicable) divided by the Baseline Share Count; and (ii) the sum of (A) 99% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income up to an amount corresponding to an interest income yield on the NAV of the Citi MOF Investment of two percent per annum (without compounding); and (B) 50% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income in excess of that amount	Same
Effect of Future Losses	Existing Shares will continue to be allocated the Company's gains and losses based on the Baseline Share Count, giving effect to the Citi MOF Investments	No losses will be allocated with respect to Participation Shares unless and until the capital accounts of the New Citi Shares have been exhausted and the capital accounts of the Existing Shares have been reduced to an amount equal to their share of interest income allocations that have not yet resulted in a distribution (As of April 30, 2008, such losses would have to exceed \$30.0 million in order for any losses to offset interest income allocated to Participation Shares)

Effect of Future Gains	Existing Shares will continue to be allocated the Company's gains and losses based on the Baseline Share Count, giving effect to the Citi MOF Investments	See below
Distributions upon Liquidation or Redemption	Upon the liquidation of the Company, Existing Shares are entitled to NAV per share as of such date; redemptions of Existing Shares are currently suspended	Participation Shares are entitled to, upon any Participation Event, the product of (i) the ratio of such holder's Participation Shares to the Baseline Share Count, times (ii) 75% of the excess (if any) of (A) the aggregate proceeds of such Participation Event (other than amounts allocable to the outstanding Existing Shares and any amounts attributable to accumulated interest income not yet distributed), less (B) the original purchase price of the 2008 Citi Shares redeemed plus the Cost of Capital thereon
Release of Liability	Holders of Existing Shares following the Exchange Offer will not have executed the Release and may join or bring legal actions against the Releasees, including the Company, the Investment Manager and Citi	Existing Holders who participate in the Exchange Offer will have executed the Release and will have released and discharged the Releasees, including the Company, the Investment Manager and Citi, from any liability arising from such holders' investment in the Company
Impact of Class B Shares	None	None

## RISK FACTORS

*The decision as to whether to participate in the Exchange Offer involves a high degree of risk and uncertainty. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below as well as the other information appearing elsewhere in this Confidential Memorandum before making a decision whether to participate in the Exchange Offer. The risks and uncertainties described below are intended to highlight risks and uncertainties that are specific to us but are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. The Company's investments in MOF Five involve risks, and there can be no assurance that the Company will achieve its objectives or that holders will receive any distribution on the Participation Shares or Existing Shares or that holders of Existing Shares following the Exchange Offer will not suffer further losses including with respect to amounts allocated as part of the April Citi Allocation or Special Interest Allocation. In considering participating in the Exchange Offer, Existing Holders should consult their independent legal, tax, financial and other advisers, and should be aware of certain considerations and risk factors which include, but are not limited to, the risks described below.*

*The information in this Confidential Memorandum includes forward-looking statements which involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of numerous factors, including those described in this section and elsewhere in this Confidential Memorandum and the audited annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2007. See "Forward-Looking Statements." See also Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum for sample calculations comparing the potential outcomes for Existing Holders who do or do not participate in the Exchange Offer, given different assumptions of the future performance of the Company and subject to the qualifications and limitations disclosed therein.*

### Risk of Litigation and Release of Liability

On May 1, 2008 an investor in MAT Five filed a class action complaint against MAT Five, Citi and the Managing Agent in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York for breach of fiduciary duties and violations of Section 12(a)(2) of the Securities Act. The complaint alleges that MAT Five, Citi and the Managing Agent misrepresented the level of risk of MOF Five's investment strategy and that the prospectus relating to the Existing Shares contained untrue statements of material fact and concealed and failed to disclose material facts. The complaint further alleges that Citi and the Managing Agent failed to properly preserve the assets of MAT Five and ignored and did not protect against numerous conflicts of interest in connection with Citi's investment in MAT Five. The plaintiff seeks class certification, compensatory damages, reimbursement of legal fees and expenses, rescission or a rescissory measure of damages and additional equitable and/or injunctive relief. There can be no assurance that other similar suits will not be filed or that claims will not be made against MAT Five or any of its affiliates.

In addition to the foregoing, the Managing Agent might become involved in other litigation as a result of investments made in MOF Five. Under such circumstances, MAT Five and/or other affiliated entities could be named as a defendant in a lawsuit or regulatory action. Citi has received two requests for documents concerning Citi-managed hedge funds in connection with an informal inquiry by the SEC. Citi is responding to those requests and cooperating with the SEC. Certain affiliates of the Company are currently the subject of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority arbitration proceedings relating to sales practices relating to securities of the Company or its affiliates. The Release would prevent participating holders from engaging in such proceedings and there can be no assurance as to the ultimate result of such claims or that other similar proceedings will not be brought against MAT Five or any of its affiliates, including the Company.

You are releasing various parties, including without limitation MOF Five, MAT Five, Citi, the Managing Agent and any sub-agent, from liability in connection with any investment loss in respect of your Existing Shares in order to participate in the Exchange Offer; although you are not releasing such parties to the extent, and with respect to, equity interests you may own in any other portfolio of MAT Five. In addition, to the extent that you or others have claims against us or any Releasee in connection with your or their Existing Shares and choose to litigate such claims, including the claim described above with respect to MAT Five or similar claims that may be brought against MAT Five or any portfolio thereof, including the Company, you will not be able to pursue any such claims or participate in any award or settlement which may be obtained as a result of such litigation, which award or settlement may include compensatory and punitive damages, as well as disgorgement of profits and commissions, reimbursement of legal fees and expenses, restoration and rescission. Any damages or indemnity required to be paid by MOF Five or MAT Five will reduce the funds available, if any, to the Company for distribution on the Participation Shares or Existing Shares upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

### **Limited Assets**

No portfolio of MAT Five, including the Company, has any significant assets other than the corresponding shares of limited liability company interest in the applicable portfolio of MOF Five's leveraged portfolio of municipal bonds and hedges (the "Underlying Assets"). Consequently, the Company must rely solely on distributions on the Underlying Assets in order to provide any return on the Existing Shares or Participation Shares. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the value of the Underlying Assets associated with the Company will be maintained at the level of April 30, 2008 or will increase such that Existing Holders will be able to receive any distribution on either their Existing Shares or Participation Shares, as applicable, upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event or that holders of Existing Shares following the Exchange Offer will realize the April Citi Allocation or that any holders will realize any Special Interest Allocation. As a result, we can not give any assurance that holders of Participation Shares or Existing Shares will be able to recoup any of their initial investment in the Company (except, in the case of holders who participate in the Exchange Offer, to the extent of the Exchange Payment) upon our liquidation, which is expected to occur by March 31, 2011, although such period may be shorter.

### **Market Effects**

Over the past nine months, an unprecedented wave of volatility has swept through the global fixed income markets, leading to sharp price declines and pushing risk premiums on many credit instruments to record or near-record highs vis-à-vis U.S. treasury securities. Recently, a number of events have significantly impacted the U.S. municipal bond markets and driven municipal yields higher relative to swaps and Treasuries. These factors, which include increased Treasury demand in a period of flight to quality, bond insurer uncertainty and downgrades, declining market liquidity, auction rate securities' failures and the impact on pricing caused by pending municipal bond supply, led to rapid bond fund and institutional investor selloff. These secondary sales overwhelmed market demand and pushed yields on municipal bonds to record highs relative to swaps and Treasuries. For example, on February 29, 2008, 20-year AAA insured municipal bonds were yielding 51 basis points more than LIBOR swaps, with a ratio of 110.8% (5.27% AAA insured 20-year municipal bond versus 4.76% 20-yr LIBOR swaps), which were the highest levels ever recorded and up from 96.6% only three days earlier. The historical average of this ratio is approximately 83% since 1994. Similarly, on February 29, 2008, 20-year AAA insured municipal bonds were yielding 130 basis points more than Treasuries, with a ratio of 133% (5.27% AAA insured 20-year municipal bond versus 3.97% interpolated 20-year Treasury), which were the highest levels ever recorded and up from 115% only three days earlier. The historical average of this ratio is 94% since 1994. The rapid increase in municipal yields without an offsetting movement in the value of Treasury hedges triggered a significant decline in MOF Five's (and therefore the Company's) NAV. In addition, during the period of liquidation additional declines could occur and continued volatility could result in further losses and impact any future distributions on the Existing Shares or Participation Shares. As a result, we can give no assurance that holders of Existing Shares will recoup any of their initial investment in the Company or that holders of Participation Shares will realize any further distributions upon the occurrence of a Participation Event or receive any amounts (other than to the extent of the Exchange Payment) in respect of their ongoing investment in the Company.

### **Loss in Value of Investments**

The market value of municipal bonds, like that of other fixed-income investments, generally declines as prevailing interest rates increase. In addition, their market value is dependent on the credit of the issuer of such bonds. In a tender option bond program such as those in which MOF Five participates, a municipal bond (an "Underlying Municipal Bond") is deposited with the TOB Issuer organized by the TOB Dealer. The TOB Issuer issues two classes of securities: (i) a floating rate security ("Floating Rate Certificate"), entitling the holders to a variable interest rate based on prevailing short-term tax-exempt rates, with a face amount approximately equal to the market value of the Underlying Municipal Bond on its date of acquisition by the TOB Issuer, and (ii) a Residual Certificate. Because the value of Residual Certificates issued in tender option bond programs is directly tied to the value of the Underlying Municipal Bonds, a decrease in the market value of those municipal bonds would cause a decrease in the value of the Residual Certificates. Such decreases have led and could further lead to a decline in MOF Five's NAV and could impair the Company's ability to realize amounts sufficient to make distributions to holders of Participation Shares or Existing Shares upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that holders will realize any net interest income on the Participation Shares or Existing Shares, as applicable, if continued declines cause further losses for the Company that exhaust the value of the Company's assets.

## **Hedging**

MOF Five continues to seek to hedge against potential losses described above by entering into Hedge Agreements or Synthetic Positions. However, MOF Five's hedging strategy continues to entail risks, including but not limited to those described below.

MOF Five's hedging policies give substantial discretion to the Managing Agent in determining the type of Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions to be executed by MOF Five, as well as the tenor, notional amount and other terms of those agreements. The decisions made by the Managing Agent in implementing MOF Five's hedging policies may significantly affect MOF Five's income and NAV, and ineffective hedging could lead to material losses to investors, including the Existing Holders. No assurance can be given that the Managing Agent will be able to implement MOF Five's hedging policies effectively.

The Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions expose MOF Five to cash flow risk. Hedge instruments require up-front or ongoing payments of cash, which depend upon the movements of interest rates. Large declines in interest rates or changes in the relationship of 20-year AAA municipal yields to LIBOR swap rates will produce significant short-term cash liabilities under the Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions, such that MOF Five may become unable to make payment or that making payment reduces the collateral available for future payments. Conditions such as those in the first quarter of 2008 would have resulted in insolvency of MOF Five if not for the Citi MOF Investments. Future margin calls could lead to a forced liquidation of assets, which could result in further losses to MOF Five, and therefore MAT Five, and reduce the likelihood that holders of either Existing Shares or Participation Shares will receive any distributions upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

## **Reimbursement Obligations**

When the proceeds of the sales of Underlying Municipal Bonds are less than the amount required to redeem the corresponding Floating Rate Certificates, MOF Five is obligated to pay the TOB Dealer the amount of that shortfall. To the extent these obligations are not effectively hedged by the Hedge Agreements, they will result in losses to MOF Five. In addition, in order to meet its obligations under its reimbursement agreements ("Reimbursement Agreements"), MOF Five in certain instances has and in the future may be required to liquidate investments at a loss. MOF Five continues to be subject to certain collateral requirements and asset tests related to the Reimbursement Agreements, the Hedge Agreements and the Synthetic Positions. Failure by MOF Five to meet these collateral requirements or asset tests may constitute a default under the related agreements and could result in substantial payments or losses by MOF Five, depending on market conditions at the time of default. These collateral requirements and asset tests will also limit the assets from which MOF Five can make distributions to the Company and, as such, reduce the chances of there being any distribution to holders of either Existing Shares or Participation Shares upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

## **Residual Certificates**

The Residual Certificates are adversely affected by any increase in prevailing short-term interest rates. The Residual Certificates are entitled to payments based on the difference between the return on the Underlying Municipal Bonds and the rate paid to the holders of Floating Rate Certificates (the "Floating Rate"). While the interest rate on the Underlying Municipal Bonds is fixed, the Floating Rate is reset periodically. The leveraged nature of the Residual Certificates means that an increase in the Floating Rate results in a magnified decrease in yield on the Residual Certificates. Rising short-term interest rates, therefore, substantially reduce the net interest income available to MOF Five and impairs MOF Five's ability to make distributions on the Underlying Assets. If the interest rate required by investors in Floating Rate Certificates approaches or exceeds the fixed interest rate on the Underlying Municipal Bonds, an automatic tender of the Floating Rate Certificates occurs. In the event of such an automatic tender, the Underlying Municipal Bonds are sold, in certain circumstances, into a declining market, and such sale causes the holder of the related Residual Certificate to bear a loss. Such losses are magnified by the use of leverage as the repurchase price for the Floating Rate Certificates exceeds the value of the Underlying Municipal Bonds.

Some of the Residual Certificates are callable by the TOB Issuer upon the occurrence of certain events. These events typically include bankruptcy of the TOB Issuer, non-payment of any of the Underlying Municipal Bonds, a downgrading of the rating of the Underlying Municipal Bonds to below investment grade, and a change in the tax treatment of the Underlying Municipal Bonds. If any Residual Certificates are redeemed, the redemption price may be less than the original cost of the redeemed Residual Certificates. These conditions reduce the amounts distributed to the Company in

respect of the Underlying Assets and, as a result, we can give no assurance that holders will receive any distribution on their Participation Shares or Existing Shares upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

### **Liquidity**

MOF Five must rely for payment under the Hedge Agreements and the Synthetic Positions on the creditworthiness of the counterparties, including the TOB Dealers. The counterparties are expected to be rated at least A by Standard & Poor's Rating Services or A2 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and the obligations of the parties under the Hedge Agreements and the Synthetic Positions are expected to be marked to market on a daily basis. There can be no assurance, however, that any counterparty will honor its obligations under a Hedge Agreement or a Synthetic Position. As counterparties become financially unsound or insolvent, MOF Five may be forced to unwind its Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions with such counterparty and experience further losses. After unwinding a Hedge Agreement or a Synthetic Position in that manner, MOF Five's hedging strategy will not be fully implemented and MOF Five will be exposed to losses due to unfavorable interest rate movements. MOF Five also continues to be subject to the risk that issuers or insurers of municipal bonds or other instruments in which it invests and trades (including governmental entities as well as non-governmental entities, and including investments rated at least A3 or P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or at least A- or A-1 by Standard & Poor's Rating Services) may default on their obligations under such instruments, or that the credit quality of those issuers may decline significantly. These conditions could reduce the likelihood that holders of either Existing Shares or Participation Shares will receive any distributions upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

### **Use of Borrowed Funds; Margin Requirements**

In the course of the orderly liquidation of the Underlying Assets, the Managing Agent may acquire additional positions and use leverage for such acquisitions. MOF Five is authorized to borrow on a secured or unsecured basis for any purpose, including to increase investment capacity, cover operating expenses and make withdrawal or distribution payments or for clearance of transactions. The leverage restrictions applicable to MOF Five do not limit the amount of indebtedness or other obligations that MOF Five may incur. The interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such borrowing may not be recovered by appreciation in the investments purchased or carried, may not be deductible for tax purposes and may cause U.S. tax-exempt investors to recognize unrelated business taxable income. If investment results fail to cover the cost of borrowings, MOF Five's NAV could also decrease faster than if there had been no borrowings. In addition, unanticipated increases in applicable margin requirements, such as those experienced in the first quarter of 2008, could adversely affect the liquidity of MOF Five and therefore adversely affect its performance and reduce the chances of there being any distribution to holders of either Existing Shares or Participation Shares upon the occurrence of an applicable Participation Event.

Although the Managing Agent intends to complete the liquidation of the Underlying Assets by March 31, 2011, in the course of such orderly liquidation the Managing Agent may acquire additional positions and use leverage for such acquisitions. There can be no assurance that these continued investments will be successful, that MOF Five's investment objectives will be achieved, that MOF Five will enter into effective Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions or that the Company will receive any return on its investment in MOF Five. There also can be no assurance that Existing Holders who are not eligible or choose not to participate in the Exchange Offer will recover any portion of their initial investment in the Existing Shares or that holders of Participation Shares will receive any distributions upon the occurrence of a Participation Event.

### **Lack of Control**

Pursuant to the provisions of the LLC Agreement for MOF Five, as amended in connection with this Exchange Offer, all authority to manage the day-to-day operations and the assets of MOF Five is vested in the Managing Agent. The holders of Participation Shares, like the holders of Existing Shares, will not be entitled to make decisions with respect to the management, disposition or other realization of any investment made by MOF Five, or regarding MOF Five's business and affairs. In addition, because the Participation Shares are non-voting other than with respect to matters directly and adversely impacting the Participation Shares, their holders will not be able to determine the outcome of matters submitted to a vote of our members for approval.

### **Non-Transferability of Shares**

The Participation Shares represent highly illiquid investments. You will not be permitted to directly or indirectly transfer, resell or otherwise hypothecate your Participation Shares (or Existing Shares) without the prior written consent of MAT Five or the Managing Agent, which may be withheld in their sole discretion, and the satisfaction of certain other conditions, including compliance with applicable securities laws. You should not expect MAT Five or the Managing Agent to grant their consent to transfers. Neither MAT Five nor the Managing Agent will consent to any transfer that would cause (i) the Participation Shares to be held of record by 500 or more investors as determined under the Exchange Act or (ii) the assets of the Company or MOF Five to be deemed to be "plan assets" for purposes of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA").

Because of the Company's and MOF Five's low cash position and the ongoing dislocation in the municipal bond markets, the Managing Agent has suspended both redemptions from the Company (and payments of related redemption proceeds) and quarterly income distributions in an effort to preserve liquidity, and we can not be certain when such redemptions and distributions will resume. There is currently no market for Participation Shares or any series of Existing Shares, and it is not contemplated that one will develop. You may not be able to liquidate your investment in the event of an emergency or for any other reason, and your Participation Shares or Existing Shares may not be readily accepted as collateral for a loan.

### **Tax Treatment of Exchange**

As discussed below in "Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequence," the Company intends to treat holders of Existing Shares who participate in the Exchange Offer as disposing of part of their interest in the Company and retaining part of that interest, resulting in the current recognition of a long term capital loss. There can be no assurance, however, that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") will agree that such treatment is appropriate, or that it will agree with the allocation of basis and calculation of loss that a particular holder may adopt. Further, it is possible that the IRS may take the position that a portion of the Exchange Consideration should be treated as a payment for the Release, resulting in the recognition of a long term capital gain together; although this should also result in an increased long term capital loss, the net effect may be to reduce the net loss recognized. See "Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences" beginning on page 28. Existing Holders should consult with their own independent tax advisors concerning the tax issues raised by participation in the Exchange Offer and the ownership of Participation Shares.

### **Limited Information**

This Confidential Memorandum does not provide specific information with respect to any municipal bond, the issuers thereof, any tender option bond program, any TOB Dealer, any residual dealer, or any Residual Certificates, or with respect to any rights or obligations, legal, financial or otherwise, arising thereunder or related thereto, except information relating to the general characteristics thereof. In addition, this Confidential Memorandum does not purport to disclose current material information concerning any specific municipal bonds or Residual Certificates. The actual terms of the investment securities purchased by MOF Five and the Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions entered into MOF Five may vary significantly from the general terms described in this Confidential Memorandum.

### **Limited Reliability of Forward-Looking Scenario Analysis**

Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum sets forth certain scenario analyses of the potential future results of MOF Five and the Company (for the purposes of this section, "Analyses") prepared by the Managing Agent using, among other things, assumed fund portfolio characteristics as of April 30, 2008 and assumed variations in 20-year AAA insured municipal yields projected on a forward looking basis. The Analyses, while presented with numerical specificity, are based upon a number of estimates and assumptions, which though considered reasonable by the Company at the time presented, are inherently subject to significant business, economic and market uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Company. Among other factors, actual portfolio characteristics and municipal yields for the periods indicated may differ materially from those assumed. Additionally, the assumptions on which the Analyses are based do not account for all variables that could impact future investment returns. While the Company believes that the Analyses are based upon reasonable assumptions and estimates, actual results will vary and such variations may be material, and it is usually the case that one or more of the underlying assumptions will not materialize. EXISTING HOLDERS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE ANY RELIANCE ON THE ANALYSES AND SHOULD READ ANNEX B IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ENTIRE CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM, PARTICULARLY THIS "RISK FACTORS" SECTION. No representation is being made that any Existing Holder, whether or not choosing to participate

in the Exchange Offer, will or is likely to achieve a performance record similar to that shown in the Analyses. The Company's independent auditors have not compiled or examined the Analyses and, accordingly, do not express any opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto.

### **Conflicts of Interest**

Citigroup Inc. and its affiliates (collectively, for purposes of this section, "Citigroup") engage in a broad spectrum of activities, including insurance, banking, underwriting, private equity and financial advisory activities, and have extensive investment activities that are independent from, and may from time to time conflict with those of, MOF Five or its shareholders, including the Company. For example, Citigroup may have participated in advising Existing Holders in the purchase of Existing Shares and now has authority on behalf of the Company in the Exchange Offer relating to such shares. There may also be instances where the interests of Citigroup conflict with the interests of MOF Five or the Company. Citi currently holds the Citi MOF Shares and is also purchasing the New Citi Shares concurrently with this offering, and may have interests that differ from those of the Existing Holders as a result of the ownership of any of the Citi Shares. Certain affiliates of the Managing Agent may engage in transactions with, and may provide services to, MOF Five or MAT Five, and will receive compensation from such entities. The Managing Agent and its affiliates may also provide services to, invest in, advise, sponsor or act as Managing Agent to investment vehicles and other person or entities that may have similar structures and investment objectives and policies to those of MOF Five, that may compete with MOF Five and the Company for investment opportunities and that may co-invest with MOF Five in certain transactions.

The activities of Citigroup may also restrict or preclude the Managing Agent, and therefore MOF Five and MAT Five, from pursuing certain investment or disposition opportunities and from taking certain actions with respect to a particular investment. In addition to investment management services, affiliates of the Managing Agent may provide services to MOF Five or MAT Five, including, without limitation, brokerage and custodial services and moneys held by MOF Five or MAT Five may be invested in instruments issued by Citigroup and money market funds managed by Citigroup.

Any such activities may create a conflict of interest among MOF Five, MAT Five and Citigroup, including the Managing Agent. We can give no assurance that, to the extent conflicts arise between the interests of MOF Five and MAT Five and those of Citigroup, such conflicts will be resolved in a manner favorable to MOF Five, MAT Five or the Company.

### **Other Clients of Advisors**

In addition to MOF Five, the Managing Agent generally will manage other accounts (including other accounts in which it may have an interest) and may have financial and other incentives to favor such accounts over MOF Five. In investing on behalf of a number of different clients, the Managing Agent may face limits on its management resources, as well as limited market opportunities. These limitations and increased competition for the same market opportunities could make it difficult or impossible for MOF Five to liquidate a particular position at a price indicated by the Managing Agent's strategy.

## THE EXCHANGE OFFER

### **General**

Upon the terms, conditions and exceptions set forth in this Confidential Memorandum, we are offering Existing Holders that are Accredited Investors the Exchange Payment and one (1) Participation Share for every Existing Share validly tendered and not revoked prior to the Expiration Date. Existing Holders who are not Accredited Investors may not participate in the Exchange Offer. All Existing Holders that wish to tender their Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer will be required to grant the Release, releasing and discharging any and all claims against the Releasees relating to or arising from the acquisition, disposition or ownership of Existing Shares of any series, whether those claims arise under federal or state securities laws, arbitration agreements or otherwise and regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of tender pursuant to the Exchange Offer. Each Existing Holder who wishes to tender his or her Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer must agree in the manner set forth herein and in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement to tender all Existing Shares of any series held by such Existing Holder in order to participate in the Exchange Offer, regardless of an Early Settlement election. For the NAV of the Existing Shares as of April 30, 2008, which includes the April Citi Allocation, as well as when you can expect to receive the May 31, 2008 NAV of your Existing Shares, please refer to Annex A.

Existing Shares tendered for exchange in the Exchange Offer will be considered redeemed upon acceptance and consummation of the Exchange Offer by the Company, subject to revocation in the case of all Existing Shares tendered, including those tendered for Early Settlement. Concurrently with the consummation of the Exchange Offer (including upon Early Settlement), the Company will sell such number of New Citi Shares to Citi representing a number of shares equal to the number of Existing Shares tendered in the Exchange Offer, for a per share purchase price equal to the Exchange Payment, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the aggregate Exchange Payment. In the case of a validly revoked tender by an Existing Holder participating in Early Settlement, the New Citi Shares corresponding to such revoked Existing Shares will be cancelled and the purchase price for such New Citi Shares will be returned to Citi.

This Confidential Memorandum, together with the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, is being sent to all registered holders of Existing Shares as of May 29, 2008. The Company reserves the right to amend the terms of this Exchange Offer in its sole discretion. The Exchange Offer is not conditioned upon the participation of a minimum number of Existing Holders, nor does it involve any drag-along rights, exit consents or other majority action. Participation in the Exchange Offer is entirely voluntary and at the discretion of eligible Existing Holders. In addition, our obligation to accept Existing Shares for exchange in the Exchange Offer is subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth hereunder "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer," any or all of which we may waive in our sole discretion.

None of the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five, the Managing Agent, Citi or any of their respective affiliates is making any recommendation regarding whether you should participate in the Exchange Offer, and, accordingly, you must make your own determination whether to participate in the Exchange Offer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, certain Citi Affiliated Persons are expected to be excluded from participating in the Exchange Offer (and as a result, any Citi Affiliated Person that receives this Confidential Memorandum should not deem such receipt as an invitation to participate in the Exchange Offer). Such exclusion from participation should not be construed as a recommendation or view on whether or not you should participate in the Exchange Offer but rather an effort to minimize perceived conflicts of interest associated with affiliates of the Company participating in the Exchange Offer.

Existing Shares of either series will be deemed to have been accepted as validly tendered if, as and when we have given oral or written notice thereof to the Managing Agent. The Managing Agent will act as agent for tendering Existing Holders in delivering the Participation Shares and the Exchange Payment to such Existing Holders.

We and our affiliates reserve the right to purchase or make offers for any Existing Shares of any series that remain outstanding subsequent to the Expiration Date or, as set forth under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer," to terminate the Exchange Offer or, after the Expiration Date, to redeem any series of the Existing Shares as a whole or in part and from time to time, as permitted by the LLC Agreement for MAT Five, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, purchase Existing Shares in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Following consummation of the Exchange Offer, the terms of any such redemptions, purchases or offers could differ from the terms of the Exchange Offer.

Tendering holders of Existing Shares will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees or, subject to the instructions in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, transfer taxes with respect to the receipt of the Participation

Shares in exchange for Existing Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer. The Company will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes, directly related to the Exchange Offer. See "—Fees and Expenses" below.

#### **Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendments**

The Expiration Date is 5:00 p.m., New York City time on July 15, 2008, unless the Exchange Offer period is extended, in which case the Expiration Date will be the last date to which the Exchange Offer is extended. We may extend the Exchange Offer from time to time, in our sole discretion, for any purpose including without limitation to permit the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions to the Exchange Offer.

We expressly reserve the right to (i) delay acceptance of any Existing Shares, extend the Exchange Offer, or terminate the Exchange Offer and not accept Existing Shares not previously accepted if any of the conditions set forth herein under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer" shall not have been waived or satisfied prior to the Expiration Date, and (ii) amend at any time, or from time to time, the terms of the Exchange Offer. To extend the Expiration Date, the Company will so notify the Managing Agent and will make a public announcement thereof, not later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled Expiration Date. If the Exchange Offer is amended in a manner determined by us to constitute a material change, we will promptly disclose such amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the Existing Holders of such amendment and extend the Expiration Date as appropriate.

The minimum period during which the Exchange Offer will remain open following material changes in the terms of such Exchange Offer or in the information concerning such Exchange Offer (other than a change in Exchange Consideration) will depend upon the facts and circumstances of such change, including the relative materiality of the terms or information changes. With respect to any change in the Exchange Consideration (other than setting forth the Exchange Payment prior to the Expiration Date), a minimum ten business-day extension period will be made to allow for adequate dissemination of such change. If any of the terms of the Exchange Offer, or the terms of the Participation Shares, are amended in a manner we determine to constitute a material change adversely affecting any Existing Holder, we will promptly disclose any such amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform such Existing Holders of such amendment and we will extend the Exchange Offer period for a time period which we, in our sole discretion, deem appropriate, depending upon the significance of the amendment and the manner of disclosure to holders of Existing Shares, if the Exchange Offer period would otherwise expire during such time period. Existing Holders who tender their Existing Shares for Early Settlement will receive the benefit of any amendment to the Exchange Offer, including but not limited to any increase in Exchange Payment or change in the terms of Participation Shares, and will retain revocation rights until the Expiration Date, including any extension.

#### **Early Settlement**

Existing Holders may elect Early Settlement and receive the Exchange Consideration by June 20, 2008 with respect to Existing Shares tendered prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on June 13, 2008, or by July 7, 2008 with respect to Existing Shares tendered prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on June 30, 2008. Such holders will retain the right to revoke such tenders prior to the Expiration Date by return to the Company of such Exchange Payment and automatic forfeiture of any Participation Shares received in addition to compliance with the other revocation procedures described herein. See "—Revocation Rights" below. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the tax consequences to you with respect to the revocation of any Existing Shares tendered and accepted for Early Settlement.

Existing Holders who desire to participate in Early Settlement should so indicate by marking the appropriate boxes in, and signing and dating, the accompanying Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement.

Existing Holders who have tendered Existing Shares for Early Settlement who wish to revoke such tenders must also return the Exchange Payment received prior to the Expiration Date. Upon acceptance by the Company of a valid notice of revocation and return of the Exchange Payment, the New Citi Shares issued and corresponding to such revoked Existing Shares will be cancelled, any Participation Shares received pursuant to such Early Settlement will be rescinded and an equal number of Existing Shares of the applicable series will be re-credited to such holders' account on the books and records of the Company. The capital accounts of such holders will be re-established in the same amount as immediately prior to their previous tenders. Existing Holders who tender their Existing Shares for Early Settlement will receive the benefit of any amendment to the Exchange Offer, including but not limited to any increase in Exchange Payment or change in the terms of Participation Shares, and will retain revocation rights until the Expiration Date, including any extension.

### **Procedures for Tendering Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer**

All Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements that are validly delivered and not validly revoked will be given effect in accordance with the specifications therein. Tenders of Existing Shares may only be made with respect to all of the Existing Shares owned by such Existing Holder and such Existing Holder must also grant the Release. Elections with respect to receipt of Participation Shares shall apply to all Existing Shares tendered. In order to change an election after delivering a completed Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, Existing Holders must properly revoke their prior tender by following the procedures described under "—Revocation Rights" (and, if applicable, "—Early Settlement") and then resubmit a new Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement.

Existing Holders who desire to participate in the Exchange Offer should so indicate by marking the appropriate boxes in, and signing and dating, the accompanying Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and Release and any other required attachments thereto, and delivering such items in accordance with the instructions contained herein and therein. Unless all of the appropriate boxes in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement are checked, the Existing Holder will not be deemed to have tendered his or her Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer or granted the Release.

The Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement must be executed in exactly the same manner as the name of the Existing Holder appears on the books and records of the Company. **If Existing Shares are held of record by two or more joint Existing Holders, all such Existing Holders must sign the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and Release.** If a signature is by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer of a corporation or other Existing Holder acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should so indicate when signing. If an Existing Holder has Existing Shares registered in different names, separate Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements and corresponding Releases must be executed covering each form of registration. If an Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement is executed by a person other than the Existing Holder, then such person must have been authorized by proxy or in some other manner acceptable to the Company to execute the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement with respect to the applicable Existing Shares on behalf of the Existing Holder, but the corresponding Release must be executed by the Existing Holder.

An Existing Holder must complete, sign and date the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and Release (or photocopies thereof) and deliver such Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and Release and any other required documentation by mail, first-class postage prepaid, hand delivery, overnight courier or by facsimile transmission (with an original to be delivered subsequently) to the appropriate address or number set forth in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement. Delivery of Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements and other applicable documentation should be made sufficiently in advance of the Expiration Date to assure that the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements are received prior to the Expiration Date (and, in the case of facsimile transmission, that the original Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements are received by the appropriate party prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, promptly following the Expiration Date) or the applicable date of Early Settlement, as applicable.

The Company reserves the right to receive Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements by any other reasonable means or in any form that reasonably evidences the tender of Existing Shares and the granting of the Release.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), acceptance and revocations of tender of Existing Shares will be resolved by the Company, whose determination will be binding. The Company reserves the absolute right to reject any or all Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements and revocations thereof that are not in proper form or the acceptance of which could, in the opinion of the Company's counsel, be unlawful. The Company also reserves the right to waive any irregularities in connection with deliveries of Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements, which the Company may require to be cured within such time as the Company determines. Neither the Company, MAT Five, MOF Five, the Managing Agent, the Administrator nor any other person shall have any duty to give notification of any such irregularities or waiver, nor shall any of them incur any liability for failure to give such notification. Deliveries of Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements or notices of revocation will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. The Company, in its sole discretion, may waive any irregularities in any deliveries of Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements, which may include irregularities in how or when Exchange Offer Subscription Agreements are delivered. The Company's interpretation of the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer (including this Confidential Memorandum and the accompanying Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and the instructions hereto and thereto) will be final and binding on all parties.

### **Acceptance of Existing Shares for Exchange; Delivery of Participation Shares and Exchange Payment**

Subject to the limitations set forth herein, upon satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions to the Exchange Offer, all Existing Shares properly tendered and not revoked will be accepted, and the Participation Shares will be issued and payment of the Exchange Payment will be made promptly after acceptance of the Existing Shares, which, in the case of Existing Holders who elect Early Settlement and do not validly revoke such tenders, will be by June 20, 2008 or July 7, 2008 with respect to shares tendered for Early Settlement prior to 5:00 p.m. on June 13, 2008 or June 30, 2008, respectively, and for other Existing Shares, promptly after the Expiration Date. See "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer." For purposes of the Exchange Offer, Existing Shares shall be deemed to have been accepted as validly tendered for exchange when, as and if we have given oral or written notice thereof to the Managing Agent. For each Existing Share tendered for exchange such holder will receive one Participation Share and the Exchange Payment. The Exchange Payment will be paid by wire transfer to the Smith Barney or Citi Private Bank account(s) in which the Existing Shares to be exchanged are held and Participation Shares will be credited to such account.

In all cases, issuances of Participation Shares for Existing Shares that are accepted for exchange pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be made only after timely receipt of a properly completed and duly executed Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and all other required documents in accordance with the terms thereof.

If any tendered Existing Shares are not accepted for any reason set forth under "—Conditions to the Exchange Offer," such unaccepted or such unexchanged Existing Shares will be credited to the account of the applicable Existing Holder in the name of the Existing Holder of such Existing Shares on the books and records of the Company as promptly as practicable after the expiration or termination of the Exchange Offer with respect to the applicable series of Existing Shares.

### **Revocation Rights**

Tenders of Existing Shares (including Existing Shares tendered for Early Settlement) may be revoked at any time prior to the Expiration Date.

For a revocation of a tender to be effective, a written notice of revocation (the form of which is attached as Annex A to the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement) must be received by the appropriate party prior to the Expiration Date in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement. Any such notice of revocation must:

- specify the name of the person that tendered the Existing Shares to be revoked;
- state that the tender of all Existing Shares previously made are to be revoked (and to be effective all of such Existing Holder's Existing Shares must be revoked);
- contain a statement that such Existing Holder is revoking its election to tender such Existing Shares;
- be signed by the holder in the same manner as the original signature on the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement by which such Existing Shares were tendered, or be accompanied by documents of transfer, acceptable to the Managing Agent, to have the Administrator register the transfer of such Existing Shares in the name of the person revoking the tender; and
- specify the name in which such Existing Shares are registered, if different from the person who tendered such shares.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility and time of receipt of such notice will be determined by us, and our determination shall be final and binding on all parties. Any Existing Shares so revoked will be deemed not to have been validly tendered for exchange for purposes of the Exchange Offer and the corresponding Release shall be voided. Any Existing Shares that have been tendered for exchange but are not exchanged for any reason will be credited to an account in the name of the Existing Holder of such Existing Shares on the books and records of the Company for the Existing Shares as soon as practicable after revocation, rejection of tender or termination of the Exchange Offer with respect to the Existing Holder. Properly revoked Existing Shares may be retendered by following the procedures described under "—Procedures for Tendering Existing Shares in the Exchange Offer" above at any time prior to the Expiration Date including execution of a new Release.

### **Conditions to the Exchange Offer**

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Exchange Offer, or any extension of the Exchange Offer, we shall not be required to accept for exchange any Existing Shares, issue any Participation Shares or make any payment of the Exchange Payment, and we may terminate or amend the Exchange Offer, if at any time prior to the consummation of the Exchange Offer, we determine, in our reasonable judgment, that any of the following conditions has not been satisfied, prior to or concurrently with such consummation of the Exchange Offer:

- the completion of the other components of the related transactions, including the closing of the offer and sale of the New Citi Shares;
- our assets would not be treated as assets of any "employee benefit plan" as defined in and subject to ERISA or of any "plan" subject to Section 4975 of the Code and none of the transactions contemplated under the Exchange Offer constitute or give rise to a non-exempt prohibited transaction as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975(c) of the Code for any purpose of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.
- there shall not have occurred or be likely to occur any event affecting our business or financial affairs that would or might prohibit, prevent, restrict or delay consummation of the Exchange Offer and related transactions as a whole, or that will, or is reasonably likely to, impair the contemplated benefits to us of the Exchange Offer and related transactions as a whole or that might be material to the Existing Holders of a series of Existing Shares in deciding whether to accept the Exchange Offer; and
- there shall not have been any action taken or threatened, or any statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, stay, decree or injunction promulgated, enacted, entered, enforced or deemed applicable to the Exchange Offer or related transactions or the exchange of Existing Shares or issuance of Participation Shares or payment of Exchange Payment pursuant to the Exchange Offer, by or before any court or governmental regulatory or administrative agency or authority, tribunal, domestic or foreign, which (1) challenges the making of the Exchange Offer or the related transactions as a whole or might, directly or indirectly, prohibit, prevent, restrict or delay consummation of, or might otherwise adversely affect in any material manner, the Exchange Offer or the related transactions as a whole or (2) could materially adversely affect our business, condition (financial or otherwise), income, operations, properties, assets, liabilities or prospects, or materially impair the contemplated benefits of the Exchange Offer or the related transactions as a whole to us or that might be material to Existing Holders of a series of Existing Shares in deciding whether to accept such Exchange Offer.

The foregoing conditions are for our sole benefit and may be asserted by us regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any such condition (including any action or inaction by us) or may be waived by us, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time, in our sole discretion. The failure by us at any time to exercise any of the foregoing rights shall not be deemed a waiver of any such right and each such right shall be deemed an ongoing right which may be asserted at any time and from time to time by us. If we terminate or revoke the Exchange Offer, Participation Shares issued pursuant to Early Settlement will be rescinded and an equal number of Existing Shares will be re-credited to each applicable Existing Holder's account on the books and records of the Company, and each such Existing Holder will be required to return all Exchange Payment previously received. The capital accounts of such holders will be re-established in the same amount as immediately prior to their previous tenders.

### **Fees and Expenses**

We will pay the aggregate Exchange Payment and issue Participation Shares to those Existing Holders who validly tender and do not revoke their Existing Shares prior to the Exchange Date with the proceeds of the offer and sale of the Citi Shares.

Additionally, Citi will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the exchange of Existing Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer. Existing Holders of Existing Shares of any series will not be required to pay a redemption fee on the exchange of Existing Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer. If, however, Participation Shares or Existing Shares of either series are to be issued in the name of any person other than the registered holder of the Existing Shares tendered for principal amounts not tendered or accepted for exchange or if tendered Existing Shares are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of Existing Shares pursuant to the Exchange Offer, then the amount of any such transfer taxes imposed on the registered holder or any other persons will be payable by the tendering holder. If satisfactory

evidence of payment of such taxes or exemption therefrom is not submitted with the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to such tendering holder.

### **RELEASE**

In connection with this Exchange Offer, participants tendering Existing Shares will be required to execute and deliver the Release. The Release releases and discharges all claims against the Company, the Managing Agent and any sub-agent, the selling broker for the Existing Shares, Citi, MAT Five, MOF Five, any of our past or present sub-advisors, our auditors and tax preparers, the Administrator and past and present counsel to such parties (such parties, and their respective affiliates (including but not limited to any other portfolio of MAT Five) and the employees, officers, directors, partners, counsel and agents of each of the aforesaid parties, are collectively referred to herein as the "Releasees") from all actions or claims directly or indirectly arising from, relating to or in any manner connected with (i) any investment by such participant in the Company, including the acquisition or disposition of any securities of the Company, (ii) such participant's acceptance of the terms of this Exchange Offer, (iii) the operation, management, supervision, or investment of any of the assets of the Company by any of the Releasees or (iv) any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of the Releasees in connection with or otherwise relating to or affecting in any way the Company or the acquisition, ownership or disposition of Existing Shares of either series, whether those claims arise under United States federal or state securities laws, arbitration agreements or otherwise and regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of tender pursuant to the Exchange Offer. No Participation Shares will be issued in exchange for Existing Shares, and no Exchange Payment will be paid, unless a properly executed Release has been granted by the tendering Existing Holder in accordance with the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement.

### **CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES**

*To ensure compliance with U.S. Treasury Department Circular 230 (the regulations governing practice before the IRS), you are hereby notified that: (i) any discussions of U.S. federal income tax issues in this document is not intended or written by us to be relied upon, and cannot be relied upon, by any person for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed under the Code; (ii) such discussion is written in connection with the promotion and marketing of the Participation Shares by the Company and Citi; and (iii) Existing Holders should seek advice based on their particular circumstances from their own independent tax advisors.*

The following is a summary of certain of the federal income tax considerations which are material to an Existing Holder who is a United States citizen or resident individual. No attempt has been made to comment on all federal income tax matters affecting the Company or its members. The following discussion does not purport to deal with federal income or other tax consequences applicable to certain categories of Existing Holders and members, including, without limitation, tax-exempt entities, dealers in securities, members who are not U.S. citizens or resident individuals, or members holding Existing Shares or Participation Shares as a hedge or as a position in a "straddle," "conversion transaction," or "constructive sale" transaction for federal income tax purposes. This summary is not intended as, and should not to be construed as, tax advice.

The following discussion is based on the Code, the Treasury regulations thereunder, published rulings and procedures, and court decisions, all as in effect on the date of this Confidential Memorandum. Future legislative or administrative changes or court decisions (which may have retroactive application) could significantly and adversely affect the tax consequences described in this Confidential Memorandum. No ruling on the federal, state or local tax considerations relevant to the exchange offer and other matters described herein has been, or will be, requested from the IRS or from any other tax authority. Accordingly, prospective investors are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax consequences of the exchange offer under U.S. federal income tax law, as well as the tax law of any relevant state, local or foreign jurisdiction.

#### **Recognition of Taxable Loss Upon Acceptance of the Exchange Offer**

*Generally*

Under the terms of the Exchange Offer, you will have the opportunity to dispose of part of your interest in the Company, while retaining an ongoing interest in the Company's tax-exempt income and in certain profits on liquidation. For federal income tax purposes, if you accept the Exchange Offer, it is expected that you will be treated as selling part (but not all) of your interest in the Company to Citi. (For these purposes, the redemption of Existing Shares and simultaneous

contribution of an equal amount by Citi in exchange for the New Citi Shares should be treated as a "disguised sale" of partnership interests, and thus treated for all federal income tax purposes as a sale of partnership interests to Citi.)

If a partner in a partnership sells part of its interest but also retains an interest in the partnership, the partner's tax basis must be allocated between the portion sold and the portion retained based on the relevant fair market values of the two interests. The partner will then recognize gain or loss to the extent the amount received in the sale is greater than or less than the portion of their tax basis allocable to the portion of the partnership interest sold. That gain or loss will be long term if the interest sold has been held for more than one year, and short term if it has been held for a lesser period. For those who participate in the Exchange Offer, it is expected the result will be a long term capital loss.

It could be argued that a portion of the cash payment made under the Exchange Offer is not payment for the Existing Shares (or a portion of the Existing Shares) being purchased, but is instead consideration paid for the Release being granted. Under longstanding federal income tax principles, a payment for a release or settlement of a claim gives rise to income to the recipient of a character consistent with the "origin of the claim." Since any claims being released here arise from the purchase and sale of a capital asset, such income should be capital gain, which gain would be long term capital gain if the Existing Shares have been held for more than a year. If such an analysis were followed, the participants in the Exchange Offer would also have an increased long term capital loss upon the sale of part of their interest, since the amount deemed received in that sale would be reduced, but the increased loss should be less than the gain from the Release.

The Company, however, will take the position that no portion of the payments is attributable to the Release, since the amount being received for the Existing Shares is equal to the NAV of those Existing Shares, which is the amount that would be expected to be realized upon the liquidation of the Company. There can be no assurance that this position would be upheld if challenged by the Internal Revenue Service. Holders are advised to consult with their own tax advisors about these issues. The remainder of this discussion assumes that no portion of payments received in the Exchange Offer will be treated as payments for a release for federal income tax purposes.

#### *Allocation of Tax Basis and Calculation of Net Loss*

To determine the loss that will be recognized upon acceptance of the Exchange Offer, it is necessary for a holder of Existing Shares to allocate its tax basis in those Existing Shares between the portion being sold and the portion being retained (i.e., the Participation Shares) based on their relative fair market values.

It is expected that the fair market value of the Participation Shares will be a modest portion of the total fair market value of the holder's Existing Shares. While the Participation Shares are expected to generate material amounts of interest income, the receipt of any further amounts upon liquidation of the Company should be considered speculative, since no amounts will be payable unless market conditions improve and MOF Five's NAV increases to an amount such that the NAV of the 2008 Citi Shares exceeds the amount of the 2008 Citi Investment plus the Cost of Capital thereon compounded annually. Each participant in the Exchange Offer is free to take its own position as to the relevant fair market values of the interest disposed of and received. Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum also sets forth sample calculations comparing the potential outcomes for Existing Holders who do or do not participate in the Exchange Offer, given different assumptions of the future performance of the Company. Existing Holders should consult with their own independent tax advisors concerning the tax issues raised by participation in the Exchange Offer and the ownership of Participation Shares.

Following consummation of the Exchange Offer, each participating Existing Holder should have a tax basis in the Participation Shares equal to the portion of its original tax basis allocable to its retained interest in the Company. Upon final liquidation of the Company, the holder will recognize a capital loss to the extent that its tax basis in the Participation Shares exceeds the amount received on liquidation. This capital loss will be a long term capital loss to the extent the holder has held an interest in the Company (whether the Existing Shares or the Participation Shares) for more than one year.

#### *Reportable Transactions*

The IRS has issued final Regulations that may require the Company or its Existing Holders to report their direct or indirect participation in certain "reportable transactions" by filing IRS Form 8886 (Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement). A "reportable transaction" includes a transaction that results in a loss claimed under Section 165 of the Code by a taxpayer (computed without taking into account offsetting income or gain items, and without regard to limitations on its deductibility) in excess of certain thresholds, unless the transaction has been exempted from reporting by the IRS. For existing Holders that are individuals, S corporations or trusts, the applicable thresholds are (i) \$2 million in any single taxable year and (ii) \$4 million for the taxable year the Exchange Offer is entered into and the five succeeding taxable years.

(Higher thresholds would apply to Existing Holders that are corporations.) If you recognize a loss with respect to the Exchange Offer in excess of these thresholds, your participation in the Exchange Offer may be considered participation in such a "reportable transaction" and require you to file a Reportable Transaction Disclosure Statement. None of the current exemptions from reporting appear to apply to such a loss. Potentially affected Existing Holders are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors concerning the application of these rules to their particular circumstances.

#### **Taxation of Holders of Participation Shares**

As noted above, any Participation Shares received in the Exchange Offer will be treated for federal income tax purposes as a portion of the holder's interest in the Existing Shares that has been retained. Such Participation Shares will succeed to a portion of the tax basis of the holder in the Existing Shares, and will have the same holding period as the Existing Shares surrendered. The holder will initially have a capital account of zero with respect to its Participation Shares.

Because the Company is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, it will generally not pay taxes on its income, but rather its owners will be required to report on their own individual tax returns their allocable shares of the taxable and tax-exempt income, gain or loss and other tax items of the Company.

Holders of Participation Shares will be allocated interest income to the extent of the interest share distributable to those Participation Shares. It is expected that much of this interest income will be tax-exempt income that can be excluded from federal taxable income.

Holders of Participation Shares may also be allocated capital gains in some circumstances. At the end of each taxable year, the Company will adjust the capital accounts of the Existing Holders to reflect both gains and losses that have been realized for federal income tax purposes and gains and losses that are unrealized for such purposes. (In general, losses of the Company will only be allocated to Participation Shares after losses have first been allocated in amounts sufficient to reduce the capital accounts of the New Citi Shares to zero, and to reduce the capital accounts of the Existing Shares to an amount equal to their share of interest income allocated but not yet distributed.) To the extent that amounts would have been distributable with respect to such Participation Shares if the Company had sold all of its assets for NAV and liquidated on the last day of a taxable year, however, gains will be allocated to the holders of Participation Shares. If realized gains are allocated with respect to Participation Shares for a taxable year, but there are subsequent losses in value, holders of Participation Shares could have taxable realized gains in one year, and either receive corresponding amounts of cash only upon liquidation or receive a lesser amount of cash and an allocation of capital losses in a later year or upon liquidation. Prospective holders of Participation Shares are encouraged to consult with their own income tax advisors about possible allocations of gain or loss, and in particular about the effects of gains and losses over multiple taxable years.

**THE FOREGOING DISCUSSION DOES NOT PURPORT TO ADDRESS ALL OF THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES THAT MAY APPLY TO HOLDERS BASED ON THEIR SPECIFIC CIRCUMSTANCES, AND DOES NOT ADDRESS ANY ISSUES THAT MAY ARISE UNDER STATE AND LOCAL INCOME TAXES, FOREIGN TAXES, OR THE FEDERAL ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX. EXISTING HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE TAX ISSUES RAISED BY PARTICIPATION IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER AND THE OWNERSHIP OF PARTICIPATION SHARES.**

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND CONSENTS

Because the following restrictions will apply to Participation Shares, holders of Existing Shares who exchange their Existing Shares for Participation Shares in the Exchange Offer are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of the Participation Shares.

The Participation Shares to be issued in the Exchange Offer have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state or non-U.S. securities laws and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state and foreign securities laws. Accordingly, the right to receive Participation Shares, is only for those individuals and entities that are "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act).

**By delivering an Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement and receiving Participation Shares and the Exchange Payment in the Exchange Offer, each such Existing Holder participating in the Exchange Offer will be deemed to:**

1. Represent that it is acquiring the Participation Shares for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is an Accredited Investor;
2. Acknowledge that the Participation Shares may not be directly or indirectly transferred, resold or otherwise hypothecated without the prior written consent of the Managing Agent (which may grant or withhold such consent in its sole discretion);
3. Acknowledge that the Participation Shares issued in the Exchange Offer have not been, nor will they be, registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any jurisdiction and that such Participation Shares may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except as set forth below;
4. Agree that it will deliver to each person to whom it transfers any of the Participation Shares notice of any restrictions on transfer of such Participation Shares;
5. Understand that, unless registered under the Securities Act, any Participation Shares issued in the Exchange Offer in certificated form will bear a legend to the effect that such shares may only be transferred upon prior written consent of the Company or Managing Agent and in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws. Participation Shares issued in book entry form will be subject to appropriate stop orders limiting transfer;
6. Represent that it has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of participating in the Exchange Offer;
7. Represent that it is tendering all of its Existing Shares and, upon the completion of the Exchange Offer and the exchange of its Existing Shares for Participation Shares, if applicable, the only shares or other equity interests of the Company owned by it will be such Participation Shares and otherwise will own no equity interests of the Company;
8. Represent that it is a sophisticated investor and understands, fully appreciates and is willing to assume any and all risks associated with and any and all potential negative or adverse consequences of its participation in the Exchange Offer including, but not limited to, the risks described in this Confidential Memorandum;
9. Grant the Release; and
10. Acknowledge that the Company, the Managing Agent and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements, and agree that if any of the acknowledgments, representations or warranties deemed to have been made by it by its exchange of Existing Shares are no longer accurate, it shall promptly notify the Company and the Managing Agent. If it is acquiring any Participation Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements on behalf of each such account.

**COUNSEL**

The Managing Agent has retained Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP ("Skadden") to serve as counsel to the Managing Agent with respect to certain matters relating to the Exchange Offer. Skadden may act as counsel to the Managing Agent in connection with investments made by the Company or the day to day operation of the Company. Skadden does not represent and has not represented the Company, the Funds or their respective members in organizing the Company or the Funds, negotiating their business terms or in connection with this Exchange Offer. It is not anticipated that, in connection with the general operation of the Company or the Funds, the Company or the Funds will engage separate counsel.

Skadden's engagement by the Managing Agent in respect of the Company is limited to the specific matters as to which it is consulted by the Managing Agent and, therefore, there may exist facts or circumstances which could have a bearing on the Company's or the Managing Agent's financial condition or operations with respect to which Skadden has not been consulted and for which Skadden expressly disclaims any responsibility. Skadden is not representing any Existing Holder in connection with the Exchange Offer. Jones Day also serves as tax counsel to the Managing Agent with respect to certain matters relating to the Exchange Offer and the Company.

The Managing Agent may remove Skadden or Jones Day at any time without the consent of, or notice to, the Existing Holders.

Confidential Tender and Exchange Offer Memorandum

**MAT FIVE LLC California Portfolio**

Offers Existing Holders  
that are Accredited Investors  
a Cash Payment and Newly Created Participation Shares  
in Exchange for any and all  
Existing Shares of Limited Liability Company Interest

---

**Copies of the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement will be accepted by the Company pursuant to the instructions set forth therein. Questions or requests regarding the Exchange Offer may be directed to the Managing Agent at the address set forth below:**

**Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC**

731 Lexington Avenue  
27<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Attention: Investing Services  
Telephone: (212) 783-1330

---

May 29, 2008

**ANNEX A TO CONFIDENTIAL TENDER AND EXCHANGE OFFER MEMORANDUM****NET ASSET VALUE AS OF APRIL 30, 2008\*****MAT FIVE LLC – CALIFORNIA PORTFOLIO – SERIES 2007-1A**

<b>Net Asset Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Initial Capital Invested**</b>
Per Existing Share: \$0.206 (includes the April Citi Allocation)	20.6%

<b>Distributions Since Inception as a Percentage of Initial Capital Invested**</b>
4.5%

\* The NAV per Existing Share as of May 31, 2008 will be provided to Existing Holders prior to the Expiration Date as part of such holders' monthly statements, which statements are usually available within four weeks of the date of NAV contained therein.

\*\* Initial Capital Invested represents purchases from the Company and not any subsequent transfers.

**Net Asset Value**

The Exchange Offer will not affect the methodology employed to calculate the NAV of the Company or of MOF Five. The NAV of the Existing Shares has been and will continue to be calculated in the same manner as has been calculated since the date of the Original PPM, taking into account the April Citi Allocation and the Special Interest Allocation. The NAV of the Participation Shares will initially be zero, and thereafter will be calculated in the same manner as that of the Existing Shares. The NAV for the Existing Shares and Participation Shares includes the April Citi Allocation and, going forward, will include the Special Interest Allocation, but these increases in NAV do not correspondingly change the basis on which subsequent allocations are made to the Existing Shares. The Exchange Offer will not affect the methodology by which income, gains and losses are allocated to the Existing Shares, other than the Special Interest Allocation.

**ANNEX B TO CONFIDENTIAL TENDER AND EXCHANGE OFFER MEMORANDUM****ADDITIONAL OFFERING INFORMATION**

**BEFORE DETERMINING TO PARTICIPATE IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER, EXISTING HOLDERS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM OF WHICH THIS ANNEX B FORMS A PART AND THE COMPANY'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2007. THE SCENARIOS SET FORTH IN THIS ANNEX B INCLUDE SAMPLE CALCULATIONS COMPARING THE POTENTIAL OUTCOMES FOR EXISTING HOLDERS WHO DO OR DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE EXCHANGE OFFER, GIVEN DIFFERENT ASSUMPTIONS OF THE FUTURE PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY AND SUBJECT TO THE QUALIFICATIONS AND LIMITATIONS DISCLOSED HEREIN AND IN THE ENTIRE CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM, BUT WE CAN GIVE NO ASSURANCE NOR DO WE EXPRESS ANY VIEW THAT ANY OF THESE OUTCOMES WILL ULTIMATELY HAPPEN.**

The analysis set out below has been prepared by the Managing Agent using, among other things, assumed fund portfolio characteristics as of April 30, 2008 and assumed variations in 20-year AAA insured municipal yields projected on a forward looking basis. Among other factors, actual portfolio characteristics and municipal yields for the periods indicated may differ materially from those assumed. The scenarios are not intended to provide any assurance, prediction or indication of future results. MOF Five employs leverage, which will cause any negative returns to be increased and, as a result, the NAV of the Company to decline faster. The assumptions on which the below analysis is based do not account for all variables that could impact future investment returns. No representation is being made that any Existing Holder, whether or not choosing to participate in the Exchange Offer, will or is likely to achieve a performance record similar to that shown.

## MAT FIVE LLC – California Portfolio

<b>Source:</b> Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC. All figures shown are unaudited, as of 5/28/08, subject to change	<b>MOF Five Level</b>	<b>Estimated Market Value of MOF Five Shares Owned by the Company (as % of Initial Amount Invested)</b>	<b>Company Level Existing Shares Series 2007-1*</b>
Initial Capital From Existing Holders – Issue Date 2/07	\$146mm	100%	\$146mm
Cumulative Distributions of Income (% of Initial Investment)	4.5%	NA	4.5%
Market Value of Initial Capital - as of 2/29/08 (Pre-Citi MOF Investments)	\$14mm	9.5% <i>(On this day MOF Five's liabilities exceeded its capital value, rendering MOF Five insolvent and unable to meet margin calls when due)</i>	8.8%
Citi MOF Investments - on 2/29/08 & 3/3/08	\$45mm	NA	NA
Market Value of Total Capital if March portion of April Citi Allocation was not made – as of 3/31/08	\$72mm (\$55mm – Citi MOF Shares) (\$17mm – Company's MOF Five shares)	11.5%	10.9%
Market Value of Total Capital with March portion of April Citi Allocation – as of 3/31/08	\$72mm (\$48mm – Citi MOF Shares) (\$24mm – Company's MOF Five shares)	16.8% <i>Citi agrees to the reallocation of 75% of its gains on the Citi MOF Investments to increase capital value of MOF Five shares owned by the Company from 11.5%</i>	16.1%
Market Value of Total Capital if April portion of April Citi Allocation was not made – as of 4/30/08	\$80mm (\$54mm – Citi MOF Shares) (\$26mm – Company's MOF Five shares)	17.7%	17.3%
Market Value of Total Capital with April portion of April Citi Allocation – as of 4/30/08	\$80mm (\$49.5mm – Citi MOF Shares) (\$30.5mm – Company's MOF Five shares)	20.9% <i>Citi agrees to the reallocation of 75% of its gains on the Citi MOF Investments to increase capital value of MOF Five shares owned by the Company from 17.7%</i>	20.6%

\* Net of management fees charged at the Company level through 2/29/08 (waived thereafter) and proportional share of any professional fees charged at the MOF Five level.

**Scenario Analysis For Existing Holders Assuming 4x & 6x Leverage** – The scenarios set forth below are presented in order to illustrate potential ranges of performance of the Company on a going forward basis. Although the future range of returns of MOF Five (and therefore of the Company) will depend on many variables, one of the important variables is the relationship between longer term muni yields relative to longer term LIBOR swaps rates as measured by the ratio of 20-year AAA insured municipal bond yields to the 20-year LIBOR swap rate (the "Ratio"). It is for that reason that the scenario analyses herein show movement in this Ratio but we can give no assurance that such scenarios will be indicative of future performance or that other factors will not adversely impact our results.

<b>Assumes 4x Leverage</b>	<b>Tender Scenario</b> Participates in the Exchange Offer and executes the Release		<b>Non-Tender Scenario*</b> Does not participate in the Exchange Offer and does not execute the Release	
	<b>Estimate Of Capital Value of Participation Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (5/1/08 to 4/30/09)	<b>Estimated % Return of Participation Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (As % of 4/30/08 Capital - Post April Citi Allocation)	<b>Estimate Of Capital Value of Existing Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (5/1/08 to 4/30/09)	<b>Estimated % Return of Existing Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (As % of 4/30/08 Capital - Post April Citi Allocation)
Estimated Capital Value as of 4/30/08 (After April Citi Allocation - current Ratio approximately 97)	20.9%	NA	20.9%	NA
Base Case (Assumes Ratio stays at current level of 97)	23.9%	13.9%	23.9%	13.9%
Best Case (Assumes Ratio declines to 85 – close to its historical average)	25.7%	22.5%	25.8%	23.0%
Stress Case (Assumes Ratio increases to 130)	23.9%	13.9%	17.4%	-18.2%

<b>Assumes 6x Leverage</b>	<b>Tender Scenario</b> Participates in the Exchange Offer and executes the Release		<b>Non-Tender Scenario*</b> Does not participate in the Exchange Offer and does not execute the Release	
	<b>Estimate Of Capital Value of Participation Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (5/1/08 to 4/30/09)	<b>Estimated % Return of Participation Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (As % of 4/30/08 Capital - Post April Citi Allocation)	<b>Estimate Of Capital Value of Existing Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (5/1/08 to 4/30/09)	<b>Estimated % Return of Existing Shares</b> Over 1-year Period (As % of 4/30/08 Capital - Post April Citi Allocation)
Estimated Capital Value as of 4/30/08 (After April Citi Allocation- current Ratio approximately 97)	20.9%	NA	20.9%	NA
Base Case (Assumes Ratio stays at current level of 97)	24.8%	18.6%	24.8%	18.6%
Best Case (Assumes Ratio declines to 85 – close to its historical average)	29.9%	42.9%	27.7%	32.1%
Stress Case (Assumes Ratio increases to 130)	24.8%	18.6%	14.8%	-29.6%

Percentages in the above scenarios may not be exact due to rounding.

\*In this scenario, investments in the Existing Shares will remain subject to losses, including the possible loss of the entire amount invested. See "Risk Factors" and "Summary—The Exchange Offer—Consequences of Not Participating in the Exchange Offer" in the Confidential Memorandum.

***The analyses above are illustrative of possible outcomes for the California Portfolio of MAT Five LLC based on the changing relationship between 20-year AAA insured municipal yields and 20-year LIBOR swap rates. We made several assumptions to calculate the scenario analyses which are described as follows:***

1. Portfolio – assumes that actual portfolio characteristics (rate, maturity, etc.) as of 4/30/08 remain static for a 1-year time horizon (5/1/08 to 4/30/09). In each scenario, capital includes the 2008 Citi Investment.
2. Ratio – calculated utilizing Municipal Market Data 20-year AAA insured muni yields divided by 20-year LIBOR swap rates. Illustrative case scenarios are calculated by changing the muni/swap ratio assuming that 20-year muni yields increase or decrease while keeping 20-year LIBOR swap rates constant.
3. Leverage – assumes constant leverage on 4/30/08 MOF Five capital value. Going forward actual leverage may be higher or lower from time-to-time at the discretion of the Managing Agent. The Managing Agent believes that a 4x to 6x leverage range is a reasonable approximation of future leverage based on current market conditions, which are subject to change. As of 4/30/08, leverage at the MOF Five level was approximately 3.1x, which was lower than the target range of 4x to 6x due to the selling of assets and inflow of capital pursuant to the Citi MOF Investments.
4. Interest Income On Underlying Assets– each scenario assumes MOF Five earns a spread of 1.5% on the muni bond portfolio (represents the bond yield less the costs of hedging and leverage), which, with leverage of 4x or 6x, yields an estimated return of either 6.0% or 9.0%, respectively, on the 4/30/08 estimated capital value of MOF Five. Assumes interest income is not distributed, but retained in MOF Five to increase capital value (the distribution of interest income is expected to re-commence at the earliest possible date, as described in the Confidential Memorandum). No tax benefit is attributed to the interest income.
5. Interest Income on Cash Collateral – in addition to the estimated interest income earned on the levered muni bond portfolio, each scenario assumes MOF Five also earns a yield of 2% on cash collateral posted to TOB Dealers. Total estimated MOF Five interest income over a one year period on muni bonds and cash collateral is 8% and 11% of 4/30/08 estimated MOF Five capital value depending upon 4x to 6x leverage, respectively.
6. Cost of Capital – initially will equal 9% and is only charged in determining estimated capital values and returns as of 4/30/09 with respect to the Participation Shares. The Cost of Capital is charged beginning 4/30/08 on the capital value of the 2008 Citi Investment (which will include New Citi Shares purchased by Citi in the Exchange Offer).
7. Sharing Interest Income – Starting 5/1/08, all Existing Shares and Participation Shares will be allocated a pro rata portion of the sum of (A) 99% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income up to an amount corresponding to an interest income yield on the NAV of the Citi MOF Investments of two percent per annum; and (B) 50% of the net interest income that would otherwise be allocable to the Citi MOF Shares from MOF Five's net interest income in excess of that amount. (See the definition of the "Special Interest Allocation" in the Confidential Memorandum.) As a result, the estimates of interest income to all Existing Holders over a one year period are 13.9% and 18.6%, depending upon 4x to 6x leverage, respectively.
8. Sharing Profits – a pro rata portion of 75% of the gains on the Citi MOF Investments from 2/29/08 to 4/30/08 based on the original amount of the Citi MOF Investments that would otherwise have been allocable to the Citi MOF Shares was instead allocated to the shares of MOF Five owned by the Company and thereafter to the Existing Shares based on the Baseline Share Count and added to their capital to such extent. Such allocation will not change the basis on which subsequent allocations are made to the Existing Shares. Gains and interest income will continue to be allocated based on the Baseline Share Count. (See the definition of the "April Citi Allocation" in the Confidential Memorandum.)
9. Future Gains – In the case of Existing Holders who tender their Existing Shares for Participation Shares, a pro rata portion of 75% of the net positive returns, based on the 2008 Citi Investments plus the Cost of Capital thereon, will be allocated to such holders based on the Baseline Share Count and distributed upon the occurrence of a Participation Event. (See the definition of the "Future Gain Distribution" in the Confidential Memorandum.)
10. Management fee and Subordinate Allocation – 0%.

# EXHIBIT 3

EFiled: Jun 19 2008 5:50PM EDT

**Transaction ID 20323352**

**Case No. 3843-**



IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE

	X
MARIE RAYMOND REVOCABLE TRUST	:
and RICHARD and SHARON BROWER, as	:
Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship,	:
	:
Plaintiffs,	:
vs.	:
	:
MAT FIVE LLC, MUNICIPAL	:
OPPORTUNITY FUND FIVE LLC,	:
CITIGROUP INC., CITIGROUP	:
ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS LLC,	:
CITIGROUP FIXED INCOME	:
ALTERNATIVES LLC and REAZ ISLAM,	:
	:
Defendants.	:
	:

## **VERIFIED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT**

## INTRODUCTION

1. This is a class action on behalf of all members/investors of MAT Five LLC (“MAT Five” or the “Company”), a Delaware limited liability company operating as a private hedge fund that sought to provide absolute returns and fixed-income to the members/investors. Substantially all of MAT Five’s assets were/are invested in an affiliated fund that implements municipal bond arbitrage strategies, defendant Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC (“MOF Five”), and both of the funds are managed by defendant Citigroup Inc. and its affiliates that are also named as defendants herein (collectively “Citigroup,” unless otherwise stated). Under the guise of a self-tender offer recently commenced by MAT Five (the “Tender Offer”), Citigroup intends to acquire as many shares of the Company as possible, capitalize on the appreciation of the assets and investments so acquired, and continue the ongoing liquidation of the Company. In addition, investors who tender

their shares must accept the terms of an extremely broad general release that covers any conceivable claim that could be brought against any of the defendants or their affiliates.

2. In this action, plaintiffs charge defendants with breaches of fiduciary duty arising out of their self-dealing and failure to disclose all material facts in the Tender Offer, including information regarding a pending SEC inquiry into Citigroup's hedge funds. Plaintiffs seek to enjoin the Tender Offer unless defendants comply with their fiduciary duty of candor. In addition, the action seeks to impose a constructive trust with regard to any profits defendants have obtained (or could obtain) as a result of their wrongful conduct together with an appropriate award of damages to compensate the members/investors for the harm they have sustained as a result of defendants' wrongdoing.

#### **NATURE OF THE ACTION**

3. This case is yet another in a recent line of cases in which individual investors were induced to invest a substantial amount of money in what was initially represented as a conservative investment that could guarantee reasonable yet absolute returns with minimal risk. In actuality, risky hedging strategies that were highly dependent upon leveraging municipal bonds exposed investors to massive losses when the nature of the investments departed from this conservative strategy and unprecedented volatility in the financial markets occurred. Against this backdrop, defendants have suspended redemptions and quarterly income distributions to investors, have begun liquidating the Company (and put in motion its dissolution), and Citigroup now seeks to acquire the Company for itself to capitalize on the sale of its assets. Importantly, even though Citigroup's management of hedge funds such as MAT Five and MOF Five are the subject of an SEC inquiry about which defendants have made insufficient disclosure, defendants seek to obtain a release from investors of legal claims relating to the Company's management and operations.

4. Under the guise of a self-tender offer directed to investors, in which MAT Five purportedly seeks to acquire its outstanding shares in exchange for a minuscule cash payment of \$0.231 per share<sup>1</sup> and the issuance of a so-called “participation” share, Citigroup, which will fund the transaction, will receive a newly issued share for each share tendered.<sup>2</sup> In this manner, Citigroup, which exercises sole discretion to manage the Company, will actually acquire the Company, because the issuance of a newly issued share for each tendered share will provide Citigroup with the aggregate ownership interest that those investors once held. Moreover, because Citigroup previously made a \$246 million cash infusion in MOF Five on favorable terms to itself that it later set – characterizing the loan as an “equity investment,” and issuing itself shares of MOF Five – Citigroup has also structured a back-end incentive for itself in the Tender Offer: the terms of the so-called investment entitle Citigroup to reap the benefits of the recent appreciation of MOF Five’s and MAT Five’s shares, thereby proportionately reducing the interests of those investors who do not tender.

5. In addition, in order to obtain a release of any investor claims, defendants have expressly conditioned MAT Five’s acceptance of any tendered shares on the investors’ agreement to an extremely broad general release that would cover any conceivable claim that may exist against any of the defendants, their advisors and numerous third-parties – whether actual, potential, known

<sup>1</sup> MAT Five is offering (and Citigroup is paying) \$0.206 per share in connection with the Tender Offer for shares of the Company’s California Portfolio.

<sup>2</sup> Upon the liquidation of the Company or a redemption of any of Citigroup’s newly issued shares or the shares associated with Citigroup’s alleged cash investment in the Company (described herein), a participation share purportedly entitles its holder to receive a cash payment per share equal to a pro rata portion of 75% of the cumulative gains allocable to the redeemed Citigroup shares (excluding accrued interest income) in excess of the original purchase price of those shares plus the cost of capital.

or unknown – arising out of the management and operations of the Company or the Tender Offer (the “Release”). This Release even conceivably extends to MOF Five, whose shares predominately comprise MAT Five’s “investments,” precluding investors from seeking any recourse relating to the faulty municipal bond arbitrage strategies MOF Five employed which adversely affected MAT Five. However, defendants have attempted to induce investors to participate in the Tender Offer, and execute the Release, on the basis of inadequate and materially misleading disclosures. These disclosures, which are contained in a Confidential Tender and Exchange Offer Memorandum, dated May 29, 2008 (the “Memorandum”), fail to adequately apprise investors of all material facts regarding the Tender Offer and the Release, including definitive disclosure as to whether the Release covers MOF Five. Moreover, the significance of adequate disclosure here is particularly acute, since public information regarding the Company or its underlying investments is not available because MAT Five is a private entity that is exempt from regulatory reporting requirements, and Citigroup controls the flow of information to investors.

6. Accordingly, through the Tender Offer Citigroup seeks to take over the Company for minimal consideration while evading liability for mismanaging the Company’s investments and operations. Without the equitable relief sought herein, investors will have no choice but to make an uninformed decision about whether to participate in the Tender Offer, thereby releasing any claim they may have against defendants. Moreover, investors who refuse to tender will have no choice but to subject themselves (and their investments) to the ongoing liquidation process that the defendants have put in motion, which defendants have veiled in secrecy.

## PARTIES

7. Plaintiff Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, formerly known as Carl and Karen Schaefer Revocable Trust, acquired shares in the National Portfolio of the Company pursuant to a Private Placement Memorandum (“PPM”). Other members of the putative class also acquired their

8. Plaintiffs Richard and Sharon Brower purchased their shares of the California Portfolio of the Company pursuant to the PPM, as joint tenants with the right of survivorship. Other members of the putative class also acquired their shares in the Company pursuant to the PPM. Investors were required to invest a minimum of \$250,000 in order to acquire an interest in the California Portfolio (as were investors who acquired an interest in the New York Portfolio).

9. MAT Five is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on June 10, 2005 and commenced operations in 2007. MAT Five has issued shares of at least three portfolios, the National, California and New York Portfolios, each of which invests in a corresponding portfolio of shares issued by MOF Five.

10. Defendant MOF Five is a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on June 10, 2005 to engage in municipal bond arbitrage involving fixed-rate, tax-exempt municipal bonds.

11. Defendant Citigroup is a Delaware corporation that describes itself as a global diversified financial services holding company whose businesses provide a broad range of financial services to consumer and corporate customers. Citigroup has more than 200 million customer accounts and does business in more than 100 countries.

12. Defendant Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC (“CAI”) is a Delaware limited liability company that manages a wide range of products across five asset classes, including private equity, hedge funds, real estate, fixed income and infrastructure. CAI is an indirect subsidiary of Citigroup which manages capital on its behalf as well as third-party institutional and high net worth

investors. CAI acts as the investment manager for MAT Five, and manages the day-to-day operations and assets of the Company, under the supervision and control of its parent, Citigroup.

13. Defendant Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives LLC (“CFIA”) specializes in the identification, development and management of alternative fixed-income products. CFIA operates as a business unit of CAI, and assisted in the sale of MAT Five shares and the drafting and dissemination of the PPM and other selling documents. CFIA also assisted CAI in managing the Company, assisting in portfolio management and risk oversight.

14. Defendant Reaz Islam (“Islam”) served as the Managing Director and Senior Investment Officer of CAI and the Managing Director of CFIA. Until recently, Islam managed the day-to-day operations of MAT Five on behalf of CAI. In May 2008, Islam reportedly announced his resignation, but purportedly will continue to manage MAT Five and/or other Citigroup-managed funds during a transition period.

15. Defendants received substantial fees for their participation in the selling and management of MAT Five. CAI, as Managing Agent, received a base management fee of 0.35% (0.38% for the New York portfolio and the California portfolio) of the par amount of the underlying municipal bonds plus the notional value of any swaps. In addition, a 1% placement fee was charged to investors.

## **SUBSTANTIVE ALLEGATIONS**

### **Citigroup Promotes MAT Five as a Conservative Investment**

16. The MAT Five fund was formed on June 10, 2005, and commenced operations in 2007. The PPM, dated June 17, 2005, indicates that the Company is structured to issue separate series of shares, all of which represent units of limited liability company interest whose value is contingent on the value and performance of a series of underlying shares issued by MOF Five fund. According to the PPM, MOF Five “makes economically leveraged investments in fixed-rate tax-

exempt municipal bonds and seeks to mitigate the interest rate risks through proprietary hedging strategies” – a strategy known as municipal bond arbitrage.<sup>3</sup> Although each series of MAT Five shares may invest in other assets, substantially all of MAT Five’s “assets” were invested in MOF Five (and thus municipal bond arbitrage). CAI, as the managing agent of MAT Five and MOF Five, is vested with the discretionary authority to manage the investments and operations of both of the funds and continues to manage their day-to-day operations. The minimum investment in MAT Five’s National Portfolio was \$500,000, while the minimum investment in each of the Company’s California and New York Portfolios was \$250,000.<sup>4</sup>

17. Beginning in late-2006, Citigroup, through CFIA, CAI and other affiliated entities, began soliciting investors who it believed were interested in fixed-income investments that would provide reasonable yields in relation to conservative risks. From that point onward, the defendants assured investors that investing in MAT Five was safe and would virtually guarantee tax-free returns of between 7% and 8%. Specifically, MAT Five was promoted as an investment fund that was designed to produce stable cash flows in a tax-advantaged arbitrage opportunity. Investors were told that the MAT Five fund was the fifth series of four prior funds that employed the same type of investment strategy, each of which purportedly had performed well and either met or exceeded target returns, with net returns of 14% on a tax equivalent basis. The private placement was so successful that new investors were told that it would be oversubscribed.

<sup>3</sup> Municipal bond arbitrage is an investment strategy that attempts to take advantage of the perceived market inefficiencies between the municipal and taxable bond markets, by leveraging investments in municipal bonds. The strategy seeks to capitalize on the steeper municipal bond yield curve and the higher after-tax yields offered by longer-term municipal bonds relative to the cost of hedging in the taxable markets.

<sup>4</sup> The New York and California portfolios invested in the municipal bonds of their respective states. They also charged investors with a slightly higher percentage of management fees.

18. In the PPM, defendants represented that MAT Five’s “investment objective” was “to generate attractive after-tax returns through investments in limited liability company interests” issued by MOF Five, “a fund that makes economically leveraged investments in fixed-rate, tax-exempt municipal bonds” and which “will seek to mitigate the accompanying interest rate risks through proprietary hedging strategies . . . .” See PPM at 11-12.

19. Moreover, in the risk disclosures contained in the MOF Five Private Placement Memorandum, dated June 17, 2005 (“MPPM”), defendants implied that declining interest rates would cause an increase in the market value of the shares:

The market value of municipal bonds, like that of other fixed-income investments, generally declines as prevailing interest rates increase. Similar market value fluctuations may occur with Eligible Investments. In addition, their market value is dependent on the credit of the issuer of such bonds. Because the value of Residual Certificates is directly tied to the value of the Underlying Municipal Bonds, a decrease in the market value of those municipal bonds would cause a decrease in the value of the Residual Certificates. Such decreases could lead to a decline in the Fund’s Net Asset Value and could cause material losses to investors in the Fund. [See MPPM at Annex I-10.]

20. The MPPM also emphasized the risk management aspects of the strategy and that capital loss parameters might limit opportunities:

The Fund expects to achieve its goals through a ***disciplined and experienced approach*** to trading and a ***rigorous risk management strategy*** within the Investment Restriction and Guidelines. Key components of the Fund’s investment approach are the following:

- Relative Value Investing
- Portfolio Monitoring and Hedging Strategies

\* \* \*

### **Portfolio Monitoring and Hedging Strategy**

The Fund’s portfolio will be marked to market on a daily basis. The Managing Agent or Sub-Agent will evaluate the appropriateness of each Underlying Municipal Bond on an ongoing basis. ***Any perceived changes in credit quality, yield spread relative to the Municipal Market Data index or an Underlying Municipal Bond’s relative value will cause the Managing Agent or Sub-Agent to re-evaluate***

***the position.*** The Fund intends to capitalize on opportunities occasionally by selling Underlying Municipal Bonds that have appreciated against the Hedge Agreements and to liquidate positions perceived by the Managing Agent or Sub-Agent to add unreasonable risk to the Fund's portfolio. The Managing Agent or Sub-Agent will evaluate the Hedge Agreements that are in place for each Underlying Municipal Bond and adjust them based on, among other things, the structure of the particular Underlying Municipal bond, the current market environment and the Managing Agent's or Sub-Agent's view of the direction of the market. ***The capital loss parameters established with the Managing Agent, which the Managing Agent and each Sub-Agent intend to follow, may limit the Managing Agent's and each Sub-Agent's choice of new or replacement Hedge Agreements or Synthetic Agreements, and may reduce the economic benefit of a particular hedge by comparison to a hedge not subject to such parameters.*** [See MPPM at Annex I-36; all emphasis added.]

21. Largely modeled on the disclosures contained in the PPM, MPPM and associated documents, defendants disseminated additional promotional materials to investors in December 2006, in which they characterized MAT Five as an “indirect” investment in MOF Five and described it as a “[u]nique alpha generating strategy that seeks to deliver absolute returns and tax-advantaged income.” Some of the “highlights” that defendants emphasized in those materials, including that they would employ proprietary hedging and leverage strategies and that they had extensive experience in managing alternative investments, reinforced this conservative image and the notion that the defendants could capitalize on inefficiencies in the municipal bond market:

- **Tax-Advantaged Arbitrage Opportunity:** Seeks to exploit inefficiencies between AAA/AA rated long-term municipal bonds relative to hedging interest rate risk in the taxable markets.
- **Proprietary Strategy:** Hedging and leverage strategies designed to produce stable cash flow and manage fluctuations in NAV resulting from changes in interest rates and shares of yield curve.
- **Potential For Attractive Tax-Advantaged Returns:** Seeks attractive tax-advantaged returns, along with quarterly income distributions.
- **Experienced Management:** Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives (“CFIA”) was one of the first to develop and offer this strategy in 2002, and as of 11/30/2006, manages one of the industry’s largest, most established programs with \$1.2bn of capital (\$13.8bn of AUMs) in other unique alternative fixed income strategies.

22. The defendants also repeatedly emphasized certain “key considerations” that further supported the long-term, conservative outlook that the defendants purported to employ in managing MAT Five, including that they recommended a five year “holding period,” that shares would be locked-up for two years, that the funds would employ reasonable leverage, and that the defendants would return capital to investors if they were unable to identify “suitable” investment opportunities:

- **Liquidity:** Recommended 5-yr holding period, shares are subject to a 2-yr lock-up with redemption fees of 3% in yr 3 and 1.5% during yr 4
- **Leverage:** This fund expects to employ 7-9x leverage, with a maximum of 12x.

\* \* \*

- **Ramp-Up Period:** Fund expects to invest contributed capital over a 14-month period. During this initial ramp-up stage, returns and distributions may be lower and if the fund manager cannot find suitable investments and, [sic] after 14 months the fund may return un-invested capital to investors.

23. In addition, the defendants touted their consistent approach to managing investments, including CFIA’s purportedly “strict management process” that focused on strategy risks, interest rate risk, leverage, diversification, credit risk and spread risk.

24. Other promotional materials disseminated to investors in connection with the solicitation of investors reiterated these notions. In fact, even after the fund was subscribed, the defendants continued to assure investors that MAT Five was a safe and conservative investment.

25. For example, in a January 2007 article authored by defendant Islam and published by CAI, entitled “New Horizons in Fixed Income Investing,” defendants confirmed that MAT Five was suitable for fixed-income investors who sought absolute returns with minimal downside risk, as a result of the hedging strategies employed by the fund and the investment-grade municipal bonds utilized in implementing those strategies:

- The MAT Five fund would seek attractive tax-advantaged returns, with hedging strategies designed to manage fluctuations in Net Asset Value (“NAV”).

- The selected instruments would be AAA/AA-rated municipal bonds, swaps, swaptions and Treasuries.
- Each municipal bond at the time of purchase would be rated at least A3 by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's) and AA by Standard & Poor's ("S&P").<sup>5</sup>

26. As detailed herein, these statements reflected a reckless or intentional disregard for the true risks inherent in the municipal arbitrage strategies employed by the MAT Five and MOF Five funds, the realization of which directly resulted in a meltdown of the funds. The defendants' inadequate risk management procedures also facilitated the precipitous decline of the funds.

#### **MAT Five Deteriorates as MOF Five's Investment Strategies Fail**

27. In or about April 2007, defendants issued MAT Five's quarterly report as of March 31, 2007, noting that the Company attempted to take advantage of increased municipal bond supply, and decreased investor demand, to capitalize on "buying opportunities" in furtherance of increasing the leverage of the fund to target levels. Defendants indicated that they believed impending interest rate cuts by the Federal Reserve "could cause the yield curve to further steepen and create additional relative value opportunities":

MAT Five National Portfolio (the "Fund") completed its first capital raise and began operations on February 14, 2007. Thus far, the markets have presented rather favorable investment opportunities for the Fund's initial ramp-up of the municipal arbitrage strategy and for purchasing short-term cash collateral. New municipal supply has been running ahead of our initial expectations, with \$106 billion issued during the first 3 months of 2007, a 53% increase over last year's near record levels. Given this magnitude of supply, investor demand began to wane near the end of the period. As a result, longer-term municipal yields moved slightly higher (cheaper) vs. Treasuries, which increased Long Ratios\* and created buying opportunities for the Fund. We took advantage of these attractive buying opportunities, and as of March 31, 2007, the Fund was approximately 1.8 times leveraged. Subsequent to quarter-end, as of April 27, 2007, the Fund's leverage increased to 2.8 times. Once fully ramped-up, we continue to target a leverage range

<sup>5</sup> Moody's A3: Obligations rated A are considered upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. S&P's AA: Quality borrowers, a bit higher risk than AAA.

of 7-9 times, which we hope to have completed within 12-14 months of the initial closing, possibly sooner if market conditions continue to cooperate.

Looking ahead, we are optimistic about the investment opportunities, and continued ramp-up of the Fund. We believe that municipal bond issuance is likely to remain heavy for the next couple of months, with the possibility that 2007 full year supply may surpass the record \$408 billion set in 2005. The heavy issuance volume is likely to keep municipals attractive vs. Treasuries and aide the continued ramp-up of the Fund. In addition, we expect that in mid-to-late 2007, the Fed is likely to cut rates, ***which we believe could cause the yield curve to further steepen and create additional relative value opportunities.*** In summary, we are satisfied with the Fund's ramp-up thus far, and our outlook for the near term remains quite optimistic. We will provide you a more detailed summary in our next quarter report as of June 30, 2007. Emphasis added; footnote omitted.]

28. In or about July 2007, defendants disseminated MAT Five's quarterly report as of June 20, 2007, in which they acknowledged the onset of deepening issues relative to the subprime mortgage market. Defendants were optimistic, however, noting that any volatility in the subprime market "could keep bond market volatility elevated, cause the yield curve to steepen further and create relative value and income opportunities for the Fund":

For the quarter ended 6/30/07, the MAT Five National Portfolio (the "Fund") continued to ramp up the initial capital investment while posting a slight negative total return as income generation was offset by a decline in NAV that resulted from municipals generally underperforming relative to taxables, as more fully described below. Under what we believe were relatively attractive market conditions, the Fund continued to deploy capital into the municipal arbitrage strategy and began to generate higher levels of tax-exempt income. On 7/16/07, the Fund made its first distribution to investors equal to approximately 1% of the initial investment. Going forward, the Fund anticipates making regular quarterly distributions with the next distribution expected on 10/15/07.

\* \* \*

Looking ahead, we are optimistic that issuance volume could remain heavy and aide in the continued ramp-up of the Fund. In addition, ***economic uncertainty and concerns of a potential sub-prime contagion could keep bond market volatility elevated, cause the yield curve to steepen further and create relative value and income opportunities for the Fund. In summary, we are pleased with the Fund's ramp-up thus far, and our outlook for the near term remains optimistic.*** Please see below for the details of your specific series. We will provide you a more detailed summary in our next quarterly report as of September 30, 2007. [Emphasis added.]

29. This rosy outlook changed in the fall of 2007, when CFIA issued MAT Five's quarterly report as of September 30, 2007, which showed how poorly the Company was performing, with a negative year-to-date return of 9.15%. Nevertheless, defendants continued to represent that the fund had taken advantage of market volatility and would not be adversely affected by it, assuring investors that the fluctuations in the net asset value ("NAV") of the Company would "not materially impact the Fund's ability to generate income":

Overall during the period, municipals underperformed vs. Treasuries and the Fund posted a total return of -7.85%. Subsequent to quarter end and through 10/18/07, Fund returns have increased by approximately 3.5%. Over the next 3-6 months, we believe longer-term muni-to-Treasury yield relationships will continue to decline towards more historical levels as the bond markets revert back towards normal levels. The Fund looked to benefit from this period of volatility by adding positions at what we believe were very attractive levels, as it continued to ramp up the initial capital investment (leverage increased to 6.8x from 4.7x – with target of approx. 8x). It is important to note that ***periodic fluctuations in NAV do not materially impact the Fund's ability to generate income, and on 10/15/07, the Fund made its second distribution to investors equal to approximately 1.75% of their initial investments.*** Going forward, the Fund anticipates making regular quarterly distributions with the next distribution expected on 1/15/08. [Emphasis added.]

30. Unfortunately for investors, defendants' assurances turned out to be false or seriously misguided, as developing facts of which defendants were aware undermined the effectiveness and increased the volatility associated with the Company's investment strategy. In MAT Five's quarterly report as of December 31, 2007, defendants described these conditions and the adverse effect that they had on the Company's return to investors:

From a historical perspective, the quarter ended December 31, 2007 was one of the most volatile quarters ever for the bond markets as the spreading sub-prime contagion, liquidity crunch and economic uncertainty caused a dislocation between tax-exempt and taxable yields, which resulted in the Fund posting a net total return of -17.08%. As the quarter began, the financial markets appeared to be recovering from the August turmoil, but by late October they took a significant turn for the worse as financial institutions disclosed significantly larger write-downs from sub-prime mortgage, CDO and LBO exposures. Market concerns about the health of the financial sector ignited a second and more severe flight-to-quality that pushed credit spreads on most fixed income sectors to near or above historically high levels as

investors shunned risk of any type. Bond market liquidity also declined due to capacity constraints on bank/broker balance sheets that have limited their ability to trade and offer credit. As investors rushed into the safety of US Treasuries, taxable yields declined steeply and more rapidly than tax-exempts, which along with growing concerns about “AAA” ratings of municipal bond insurers, caused the ratio of 20-year “AAA” insured municipal yields divided by Treasury yields to rise well above 100%, before recovering somewhat in December . . . .

31. However, even when faced with these adverse conditions, defendants continued to express an optimistic outlook and reassured investors that fluctuations in NAV would not “materially impact the Fund’s ability to generate income”:

Over the next 3-9 months, we expect continued volatility in the municipal arbitrage strategy due to headline risk regarding bond insurers, financial names and the US economy, but over time we feel the muni/Treasury relationship should gradually revert towards more historical levels as market uncertainty subsides. Please note that the unrealized fluctuations in NAV do not materially impact the Fund’s ability to generate income and that on 1/15/08 the Fund made a quarterly distribution . . . .

32. In fact, defendants portrayed the disruption in the credit and bond markets as an event that could benefit investors, noting that they had increased the Company’s leverage from 6.9x to 8.6x, while acknowledging that “the Fund’s NAV declined due to unrealized losses in our taxable hedges (Treasuries) that were not fully offset by limited unrealized gains in our muni bond portfolio.” Once again, defendants also continued to reassure investors that the long-term nature of MAT Five’s investment strategy would insulate its investments from losses:

It’s important to keep in mind that the inefficiency/volatility of the longer maturity municipal bond market relative to the globally traded Treasury bond market is the premise upon which the municipal arbitrage strategy is based, as *it seeks to benefit from periods of market dislocation to purchase municipal bonds* when the cost of hedging in the taxable markets looks cheap on a historical basis. *The Fund’s investment strategies are long-term in nature and seek to capture an income spread while also attempting to mitigate the longer-term impact of interest rate fluctuation on NAV*; they do not fully eliminate the interim volatility between shorter-term movements in Treasury rates because municipal rates typically lag. [Emphasis added.]

33. Contrary to defendants' assurances, the value of MAT Five's shares continued to decline over the next few months, compelling Citigroup to make an equity contribution to MOF Five (described below) as public attention increased regarding the manner in which the risky hedge funds were promoted to conservative investors.<sup>6</sup> As *The Wall Street Journal* reported in an April 29, 2008 article:

The losses by the two hedge funds at issue, called Falcon and ASTA/MAT, are the latest examples of the credit crunch hammering retail, or individual, investors who believed they were holding low-risk securities.

\* \* \*

Last year, as Citigroup was gearing up to launch new Falcon and ASTA/MAT funds, it encouraged brokers at Smith Barney and in Citigroup's private bank to pitch the funds to their best customers. One reason for the push: Initial market tremors caused the Falcon family to decline by more than 10%, and Citigroup hoped to stabilize it with an infusion of cash.

By September, the new Falcon fund had raised about \$71 million. A new ASTA/MAT fund raised about \$800 million. Both new funds were heavily comprised of retail investors.

Citigroup brokers and fund managers assured prospective investors that the new hedge funds were low-risk, with Falcon likely to post losses of no more than 5% a year in the worst-case scenario, according to people familiar with the situation.

"That's why they bought it," says a Smith Barney broker whose clients, many of them wealthy retirees, invested in the Falcon fund. "These kinds of clients weren't looking for a home run."

\* \* \*

As of March 31, the new Falcon fund was worth just 25% of its initial value, according to internal documents. The ASTA/MAT fund had shriveled by Feb. 29 to less than 10% of its original value, the documents show. ***Even as their performances deteriorated, Reaz Islam, the 41-year-old manager of the funds,***

<sup>6</sup> In addition, as disclosed in a note contained in MOF Five's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2007 (disseminated to investors on or after April 28, 2009), defendants indicated that effective March 2008, CAI had terminated the portfolio management agreement of Bigelow & Hart Capital Management, LLC, to which CAI had delegated a portion of its management responsibilities for MOF Five.

*reassured uncertain brokers and clients that the funds were likely to rebound, according to people familiar with the matter.* [Emphasis added.]

34. Then, on May 22, 2008, *The Wall Street Journal, Bloomberg, Reuters* and other news outlets reported that defendant Islam had announced his resignation from CAI/CFIA, but would continue his employment during a “transition period.” Islam’s resignation was apparently disclosed in an internal memorandum, dated May 20, 2008, circulated within Citigroup.

#### **Citigroup Makes a Cash Infusion into MOF Five**

35. As volatility in the financial markets continued to increase, MOF Five’s arbitrage and hedging strategies failed and its investments declined precipitously in value. These conditions allegedly prompted Citigroup to contribute approximately \$660 million to MOF Five in order to keep it and its affiliated funds – including MAT Five – afloat.

36. In a letter to investors dated March 20, 2008, defendants were forced to admit that “the cash positions and net asset values of ASTA/MAT municipal arbitrage fund portfolios, which include MOF Five National, have been severely impacted” by adverse conditions in the credit market that “spread into the municipal bond markets.” As a result, they represented that a cash infusion, which they characterized as an “investment,” was necessary to enable MOF Five to cover margin calls and continue to operate (although it is unclear whether any margin calls actually occurred). As defendants later disclosed in the Memorandum relating to the Tender Offer, as of February 29, 2008, “MOF Five’s liabilities exceeded its capital value, rendering MOF Five insolvent and unable to meet margin calls.”

37. In the March 20, 2008 letter, defendants indicated that Citigroup had “committed \$1 billion of equity to the ASTA/MAT platform in early March 2008,” and that \$661 million of the

equity had already been distributed across the funds, including MOF Five.<sup>7</sup> At that time, however, they conceded that the “terms and conditions” of the cash infusion had “not yet been finalized.”

38. In addition, defendants also announced in the letter that they would indefinitely suspend MOF Five’s income distributions until further notice “in an effort to preserve liquidity,” delay redemptions of shares for those fund where the lock-up periods have expired, and “continue to look for opportunities to sell assets, increase liquidity and reduce leverage to allow the funds to move toward a more defensive position.”

39. Defendants further claimed that they were “very aware that some investors are interested in adding capital to their existing investments in specific ASTA/MAT funds to reduce the dilutive impact of Citi’s equity investment,” and indicated that they would “be in contact regarding the specifics of any follow-on ASTA/MAT offering.” Subsequently, the NAV of MOF Five’s shares – and thus MAT Five’s own shares – increased, although it appears that Citigroup did not announce any follow-on offering.

### **Citigroup Sets the Terms of the Cash Infusion**

40. Subsequent to defendants’ announcement to investors about Citigroup’s cash infusion, and the fact that its terms had not yet been determined, defendants finally disclosed certain terms – although they have not yet disclosed all such terms.

41. In the Memorandum, defendants indicated that in exchange for the equity contribution, Citigroup approved the issuance of MOF Five shares to itself at the “Clean NAV” price, as that term is defined in MOF Five’s LLC Agreement (the “Citi MOF Shares”).<sup>8</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup> The Memorandum indicates that an aggregate of \$246 million of this equity was distributed to MOF Five on February 29, 2008 and March 3, 2008.

42. Moreover, in the Memorandum and other materials disseminated to investors, defendants indicate that Citigroup has made certain “concessions” regarding the manner in which the Citi MOF Shares will impact investors’ interests. Specifically, Citigroup indicates that it agrees that the shares issued to it in connection with the Tender Offer, and the Citi MOF Shares, “will have a reduced share in the March and April 2008 income gains as well as future net income and gains.” Under the respective LLC agreements for MOF Five’s respective portfolios, “net income and gains for each period are allocated among all MOF Five shares owned by the Company and Citi MOF Shares in proportion to the total number of MOF Five shares outstanding.” According to defendants, if the general allocation rules of those LLC agreements “were followed for March and April 2008, approximately 97.3% of the net income and gains of MOF Five for that period would have been allocated to the Citi MOF Shares.”

43. Under defendants’ concessions, Citigroup has purportedly agreed that for the months of March and April 2008, 75% of the amounts that would otherwise be allocated to the Citi MOF Shares were instead allocated to the MOF Five shares owned by the Company and thereafter allocated to all of the investors’ MAT Five shares; the remaining amounts were allocated to Citigroup. Based on this allocation, the April 30, 2008 NAV of the MAT Five shares apparently increased in value. In addition, after April 30, 2008, investors would “receive an enhanced share of interest income of MOF Five corresponding to Citi’s reduced share of interest income with respect to its Citi MOF Shares.”

<sup>8</sup> In essence, with respect to a share, Clean NAV is defined in MOF Five’s LLC Agreement as a pro rata portion of the net asset value of a given series of shares less the total amount of “Net Interest Income” earned and not yet distributed, which consists of certain earned interest income less accrued liabilities, “Operating Expenses” (*i.e.*, numerous costs associated with identifying and managing investments) and accrued and unpaid fees.

44. Defendants claim that it was not necessary to obtain the investors' consent to amendments to the applicable LLC agreements in order to effectuate the change in allocation, or other associated transactions, because the allocations did not adversely affect the investors' shares.

45. Nevertheless, as the defendants admitted in the March 20, 2008 letter to investors, the cash infusion and its related transactions adversely diluted the investors' interests.

### **The Tender Offer and Liquidation are Commenced**

46. On May 29, 2008, MAT Five commenced the Tender Offer and disseminated the Memorandum to investors. In the Tender Offer, MAT Five has offered to pay \$0.231 cents and issue a participation share for each share tendered by an investor, on the condition that the investor will tender all shares and unconditionally agree to the Release, which would cover any actual or potential legal claim against any of the defendants, their affiliates and numerous third-parties. For each share tendered, MAT Five will contemporaneously issue one share of a new class of limited liability company interest to Citigroup and/or its affiliated entities in exchange for a payment of \$0.231 per share (which includes the interest allocation associated with Citigroup's equity contribution discussed above). The proceeds from the sale of these shares to Citigroup will be used to pay the investors who tendered their shares. In essence, therefore, Citigroup will be buying the shares investors tender.

47. According to the Memorandum, defendants launched the Tender Offer in order to "create immediate liquidity" for investors because the suspension of redemptions and distributions deprive investors of the "ability to realize liquidity" on their investments. At the same time, however, defendants have indicated that the Company will re-commence the distribution of income in the future, subject to CAI's "view of market conditions, cash balances and leverage in MOF Five." In addition, defendants have begun liquidating the Company's assets and will continue to do

so concurrently with the Tender Offer, with the intention of completing the liquidation by March 31, 2011. Defendants have indicated that it is unclear whether the Company will resume distributing income to investors prior to the completion of the liquidation.

### **The Memorandum Contains Material Omissions**

48. As set forth in more detail herein, the Memorandum contains material omissions and misrepresentations that will prevent investors from making an informed decision about whether to tender their shares.

49. In particular, the Memorandum does not disclose the manner in which Citigroup calculated the Tender Offer consideration. It also fails to disclose the bases of the assumptions disclosed in Annex B to the Memorandum, which portrays different financial scenarios for those investors who tender and those who do not. The omission of this information is particularly troublesome in this case because the investors are not privy to material information CAI and its affiliates possess.

50. The Memorandum also fails to disclose enough information to enable investors to determine the nature of the claims that they have been asked to release. Thus, defendants must disclose in detail information regarding the events leading up to the Tender Offer, which relate to the management of the assets and the manner in which they were adversely affected by the strategies defendants employed and the subject of any regulatory, judicial or arbitration proceedings involving the Citigroup hedge funds or Citigroup affiliates.

51. For example, in the Memorandum, defendants disclosed that the SEC is conducting an inquiry of Citigroup's hedge funds, and has issued two document requests to Citigroup. However, the Memorandum does not disclose the nature or scope of the inquiry or even the specific funds subject to the inquiry, or the position that Citigroup intends to take with respect to it. Nor does

the Memorandum reveal the nature, scope or subject matter of the document requests. Investors must know this information to determine the claims under investigation and that may be subject to the Release.

52. The Memorandum also indicates that “certain affiliates” of MAT Five are “currently the subject of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority arbitration proceedings relating to sales practices relating to securities of the Company or its affiliates.” Once again, however, the Memorandum fails to disclose the nature, scope or subject matter of those proceedings beyond the general description provided. The absence of this information is provocative, considering the fact that the Company disclosed information regarding a prior pending action involving MAT Five and some of the defendants named herein.

53. By the same token, the Memorandum does not fully disclose the events resulting in the drastic decline in value of the Company’s shares, other than providing a general description of market conditions. However, it is critical for investors to know whether MAT Five or MOF Five departed from their investment strategies at any point, including at which point they lowered their target leverage (as disclosed in the Memorandum). A complete description of these facts is essential to enable investors to determine the nature and viability of claims relating to the management of the Company that are subject to the Release.

54. In addition, the Memorandum does not adequately disclose the reasons for the Tender Offer or Citigroup’s involvement, other than noting that the Tender Offer aims to provide investors with liquidity. However, Citigroup is not merely acquiring shares in the Tender Offer; it is attempting to acquire the Company and a complete release of investor claims. How Citigroup came to participate in the Tender Offer, when it could have simply attempted to liquidate the Company’s assets and distributed a *pro rata* portion to investors, is as yet unknown.

55. The Memorandum also omits key details regarding the cash infusion, including why its terms were not determined prior to effectuating it and why the investors' consent was unnecessary when the infusion would adversely dilute their interests. In fact, the Memorandum does not appear to even fully disclose the terms of the cash infusion (other than providing details regarding the allocation), since Citigroup evidently received shares of MOF Five in exchange for the contribution. The number of MOF Five shares that Citigroup received and its percentage of ownership must be disclosed, as well as the manner in which Citigroup determined the allocations to investors.

56. Moreover, there is no information as to why defendants elected to obtain the contribution from Citigroup as opposed to pursuing an alternate course of action, such as a non-dilutive loan.

57. Also absent from the Memorandum is information permitting investors to accurately value their shares, including an asset-by-asset description of the assets that will be liquidated and the assets of MOF Five that will remain under management. In addition, whether defendants have placed a value on the Release, and the amount of the value, is not disclosed, although the value to defendants presumably far exceeds the offered consideration.

58. Moreover, investors have been provided with a net asset value of their shares that is already more than a month old. Defendants must produce a more current value, if they are able to do so, particularly in the context of the Tender Offer – a time-sensitive transaction. By the same token, the data that defendants considered in calculating the net asset value must be disclosed to investors,

59. Further, investors cannot determine whether the liquidation may generate proceeds that will exceed the amount of the Tender Offer consideration, because defendants have failed to disclose virtually any information regarding the liquidation other than the fact that it is ongoing and that the defendants intend to complete it by March 31, 2011. Investors must know the manner in

60. Finally, in a section entitled “Limited Information,” the Memorandum contains an express acknowledgement that certain key financial information has been withheld from investors:

This Confidential Memorandum does not provide specific information with respect to any municipal bond, the issuers thereof, any tender option bond program, any TOB Dealer, any residual dealer, or any Residual Certificates, or with respect to any rights or obligations, legal, financial or otherwise, arising thereunder or related thereto, except information relating to the general characteristics thereof. In addition, this Confidential Memorandum does not purport to disclose current material information concerning any specific municipal bonds or Residual Certificates. The actual terms of the investment securities purchased by MOF Five and the Hedge Agreements and Synthetic Positions entered into MOF Five may vary significantly from the general terms described in this Confidential Memorandum.

61. The unreliability of the information that investors have been provided with is further evidenced by the fact that, in a section entitled “Limited Reliability of Forward-Looking Scenario Analysis,” defendants have cautioned investors not to rely upon the analyses that they have disclosed with respect to potential scenarios involving the Company:

Annex B to this Confidential Memorandum sets forth certain scenario analyses of the potential future results of MOF Five and the Company (for the purposes of this section, “Analyses”) prepared by the Managing Agent using, among other things, assumed fund portfolio characteristics as of April 30, 2008 and assumed variations in 20-year AAA insured municipal yields projected on a forward looking basis. . . . EXISTING HOLDERS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE ANY RELIANCE ON THE ANALYSES AND SHOULD READ ANNEX B IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ENTIRE CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM, PARTICULARLY THIS “RISK FACTORS” SECTION.

62. Accordingly, the disclosures contained in the Memorandum are not only inadequate because they omit material facts but they are also unreliable and misleading.

### **The Fiduciary Duties Owed to Plaintiffs and the Other Investors**

63. As managers of MAT Five, defendants Citigroup, CAI, CFIA and Islam had and have an affirmative fiduciary obligation to refrain from self-dealing and to act in the best interests of MAT Five's members. To diligently comply with these duties, the managers may not take any action that:

- (a) adversely affects the value of the assets of the Company or the investments of MAT Five's members; or
- (b) provides the managers with preferential treatment at the expense of, or separate from, MAT Five's members.

64. In accordance with their duties of loyalty and good faith, the defendants, as managers of MAT Five, are also obligated to refrain from:

- (a) participating in any transaction in which they will receive a personal financial benefit not equally shared by the members of MAT Five; and/or
- (b) unjustly enriching themselves at the expense or to the detriment of the members; and/or
- (c) eliciting member support of a corporate transaction, such as the Tender Offer, without disclosing all material information in a non-misleading manner to enable the members to make an informed decision with respect thereto.

65. Plaintiffs allege that these defendants, separately and together, violated their fiduciary duties owed to plaintiffs and the other members of MAT Five in connection with their operation of MAT Five and the investments by Citigroup in the fund, including their duties of loyalty, good faith and candor. Furthermore, defendants were at least grossly negligent in their management of the MAT Five fund's assets and engaged in self-dealing and/or obtained personal benefits for

themselves, and have attempted to obtain investor participation in the Tender Offer and a broad release from liability without disclosing all material information in a non-misleading manner.

### **Defendants' Conduct Was Intentional, Reckless and/or Grossly Negligent**

66. Charged with the responsibility of running the day-to-day operations of the Company, CAI, its parent company Citigroup, affiliate CFIA, and Islam, knew or recklessly disregarded the fact that certain of the investment strategies that they employed were ill-suited for plaintiffs and the other members' investment goals and risk tolerances. These defendants were also aware of the immense adverse impact that changing market environments could – and did – have on the Company's investments.

67. Throughout their tenure in managing the fund, these defendants gave investors the impression that their investments were conservatively managed, and that defendants were taking steps to insulate the investments from losses as a result of volatility in the marketplace.

68. As demonstrated above, defendants knew or had reason to know that the markets were becoming increasingly volatile, yet they invested MAT Five's assets pursuant to strategies that exposed the Company to further losses, in contravention of the Company's stated investment strategies and the investors' known investment goals and risk tolerances.

69. Moreover, defendants are charged with the responsibility of managing the Company's operations and investments and apprising themselves of all material information regarding same, and they have used this information to generate management and incentive fees for themselves in furtherance of a scheme to acquire the outstanding shares of MAT Five without disclosing all material information in a non-misleading manner.

70. In addition, defendants knew or recklessly disregarded that the Memorandum contains materially misleading statements and omissions, and they participated or acquiesced in its

preparation and dissemination. At all relevant times, each of the defendants occupied a position of power and control over the Company and/or the Tender Offer, and had the ability to issue statements on the Company's behalf or the opportunity to participate in the Company's formulation and dissemination of statements to investors.

71. Defendants also have and had access to internal and other non-public information regarding the Company's operations. In knowing or reckless disregard of the true facts concerning the Company and their management of the Company, defendants prepared and disseminated the Memorandum seeking to induce the investors to tender their shares and release defendants from liability for their wrongdoing. They were thus active participants in the improprieties alleged herein, which will enable them to induce investors to agree to the Release and liquidate the Company for Citigroup's benefit to the detriment of the investors.

### **CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

72. Plaintiffs incorporate each and every allegation set forth above as if set forth herein.

73. The Tender Offer is wrongful, unfair and harmful to the investors and represents an effort by Citigroup, and its subsidiaries and affiliates named as defendants herein, to aggrandize its own financial position and interests at the expense and to the detriment of the investors, in breach of defendants' fiduciary duties.

74. Moreover, defendants have violated their fiduciary duties to disclose all material information concerning the Company, the Tender Offer, the Release and other associated issues. In addition, in having voluntarily disclosed some information on these subjects, defendants assumed the duty to make further disclosure necessary to render their statements non-misleading.

75. The need for accurate disclosure of all material information is particularly acute here, because MAT Five and MOF Five are both private entities and information regarding their business

or operations is unavailable from any source other than defendants, who control the flow of disclosure to investors, but have capitalized on such inside information for themselves.

76. Moreover, in drafting and disseminating the Memorandum, defendants have unfairly utilized confidential information regarding MAT Five to their advantage and to the detriment of the investors, who are being asked to tender their shares on the basis of incomplete and misleading information. As a result, defendants must be compelled to disclose additional material and non-misleading information to plaintiffs and other investors in order to permit them to make an informed decision.

77. In the absence of injunctive relief requiring defendants to issue supplemental and/or corrective disclosures to members, and enjoining defendants from proceeding with the Tender Offer and accepting any tendered shares, members will be irreparably harmed because they will be forced to determine whether to tender their shares in the Tender Offer on the basis of the materially misleading statements and omissions of fact contained in the Memorandum, as set forth above. Investors will thus be required to make a determination of whether to relinquish much of their interest in the Company on the basis of inadequate information, a situation created by defendants' violation of their fiduciary duties to the members.

78. Investors will also be irreparably harmed without disclosure of the omitted information because, as a condition of tendering their shares, they are required to accept the Release, which purports to eliminate any legal claim members may have against any of the parties involved in operating the Company.

79. In addition, to the extent that any of the defendants do not directly owe fiduciary duties to the investors, they aided and abetted the breaches of fiduciary duty alleged herein by the other defendants that owe such duties. Accordingly, as a result of the defendants' conduct, MAT

Five investors have been and will continue to be irreparably harmed in the absence of injunctive relief enjoining defendants' pursuit of the Tender Offer and the Release unless defendants issue additional and corrective disclosures to the investors.

### **CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS**

80. Plaintiffs bring this action as a class action pursuant to Court of Chancery Rule 23, individually and on behalf of MAT Five members/investors (excluding defendants and any person, firm, trust, corporation, or other entity related to or affiliated with them), who are being and will be harmed by defendants' actions.

81. This action is properly maintainable as a class action because:

- (a) The Class is so numerous that joinder of all members is impracticable, because, at a minimum, hundreds of investors purchased and hold the Company's shares;
- (b) There are questions of law and fact which are common to the Class, including, among other things, whether: (i) defendants have breached their fiduciary duties owed to the Class; (ii) plaintiffs and the other Class members would be irreparably damaged in the absence of injunctive relief; and (iii) defendants have engaged in conduct which requires dissolution of MAT Five;
- (c) Plaintiffs are committed to prosecuting this action and have retained competent counsel experienced in litigation of this nature; plaintiffs' claims are typical of the Class's claims and they have the same interests; and plaintiffs are adequate representatives of the Class and will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Class;

(d) The prosecution of separate actions by individual members of the Class would create the risk of inconsistent or varying adjudications that would establish incompatible standards of

conduct for the defendants or otherwise substantially impair or impede the members' ability to protect their interests; and

82. Defendants have acted in a similar, consistent and uniform manner toward the members of the Class, causing them similar injury.

**PRAYERS FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, plaintiffs pray for relief and judgment, as follows:

- A. Declaring that this action is properly maintainable as a class action, certifying plaintiffs as Class representatives and certifying their counsel as class counsel;
- B. Preliminarily and permanently enjoining the Tender Offer, and restraining defendants or any others acting in concert with them from proceeding with it;
- C. Imposing a constructive trust, in favor of plaintiffs and the Class, upon any proceeds, profits or other benefits improperly received by, or inuring to the benefit of, any of the defendants as a result of the wrongful conduct alleged herein;
- D. Awarding damages to the Class in an amount that must be determined at trial in connection with the claims asserted herein;
- E. Awarding plaintiffs the costs and expenses incurred in this action, including counsel fees and expert fees; and

F. Granting such other, further or different relief as this Court may deem just and proper.

ROSENTHAL, MONHAIT & GODDESS, P.A.

*/s/ Joseph A. Rosenthal*

Joseph A. Rosenthal (Del. Bar No. 234)  
919 North Market Street, Suite 1401  
P.O. Box. 1070  
Wilmington, DE 19899  
(302) 656-4433

*Attorneys for Plaintiffs*

OF COUNSEL:

COUGHLIN STOIA GELLER  
RUDMAN & ROBBINS LLP

Samuel H. Rudman  
Robert M. Rothman  
Joseph Russello  
58 South Service Road, Suite 200  
Melville, NY 11747  
631/367-7100

COUGHLIN STOIA GELLER  
RUDMAN & ROBBINS LLP

Darren J. Robbins  
David C. Walton  
Eric I. Niehaus  
655 West Broadway, Suite 1900  
San Diego, CA 92101  
619/231-1058

JOHNSON BOTTINI, LLP

Frank J. Johnson  
655 W. Broadway, Suite 1400  
San Diego, CA 92101  
619/230-0063

JANIS LAW GROUP  
Dean T. Janis  
550 West C Street, Suite 2000  
San Diego, CA 92101  
619/814-3525

# EXHIBIT 4

[Click to Print](#)

Printed on: Friday, August 01, 2008 11:26:54 PDT

**Case History Search**

Search Created:

Friday, August 01, 2008 11:26:54 PDT

<b>Court:</b>	DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	<b>Judge:</b>	Lamb, Stephen P	<b>File &amp; Serve Live Date:</b>	6/19/2008		
<b>Division:</b>	N/A	<b>Case Number:</b>	3843-VCL	<b>Document(s) Filed:</b>	207		
<b>Case Type:</b>	Breach of Fiduciary Duties	<b>Case Name:</b>	CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	<b>Date Range:</b>	01/31/2007 to 8/1/2008		
1-50 of 57 transactions <<Prev Page 1 of 2 Next>>							
Transaction	Date/Time	Option	Case Number Case Name	Authorizer Organization	# Document Type	Document Title	Size
20839267	7/29/2008 12:54 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Dawn M Jones, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	84 Notice of Service	Notice of Service to Defendants' Responses and Objections to Plaintiffs' Second Request for Production of Documents ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
20763625	7/23/2008 1:03 PM EDT	File Only	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Diane McGrellis, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	83 Official Transcript (Addl Fees Apply)	Oral Argument July 15, 2008	0.2MB
20728145	7/21/2008 3:19 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	82 Notice of service of Request for Production	Notice Of Service of Plaintiffs' Second Request For The Production Of Documents ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
20694613	7/17/2008 5:13 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	81 Notice  Certificate of Service  Exhibits	Notice of Filing Errata Sheet of Jonathan Dorfman (Deposition taken July 8, 2008) ● Linked to (1)  Certificate of Service to Notice of Filing Errata Sheet of Jonathan Dorfman (Deposition taken July 8, 2008)  Exhibit A- Errata Sheet of Jonathan Dorfman deposition taken July 8, 2008	0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB
20684848	7/17/2008 1:01 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Dawn M Jones, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	80 Redacted Document  Certificate of Rule 5(G)  Certificate of Service	(Public Version)- Answering Brief of Defendants in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction ● Linked to (1)  Joint Certification Pursuant to Court of Chancery Rule 5(g) to Defendants Answering Brief in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction  Certificate of Service to (Public Version) of Answering Brief of Defendants in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	1.2MB 0.1MB 0.1MB
20682285	7/17/2008 11:26 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Martin S Lessner, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	79 Letter  Exhibits  Exhibits  Exhibits  Exhibits	Letter to the Honorable Stephen P. Lamb from Martin S. Lessner regarding letter send July 14, 2008 by Seth Rigrodsky, Esq. ● Linked to (1)  Exhibit A- Letter to The Honorable John W. Noble from Seth D. Rigrodsky dated June 2, 2008 asking Court to withhold scheduling of settlement hearing  Exhibit B- Seth Rigrodsky attaching letter from New York litigation counsel requesting withholding scheduling of settlement hearing until counsel in New York can review settlement terms  Exhibit C- Vice Chancellor Noble letter dated June 3, 2008 to Seth Rigrodsky  Exhibit D- Copy of Letter from Vice Chancellor Noble to Stuart M. Grant dated	0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB

20679535	7/16/2008 11:04 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kristen Salvatore DePalma, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	77 Certificate of Rule 5(G)	Certification Pursuant to Rule 5(G) - Redacted Plaintiffs' Opening Brief in Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction with Certificate of Service	0.1MB
20677289	7/16/2008 6:18 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kristen Salvatore DePalma, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	78 Redacted Document	Redacted Plaintiffs' Opening Brief in Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction ● Linked to (1)	0.8MB
20675570	7/16/2008 5:32 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Martin S Lessner, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	76 Redacted Document	Answering Brief of Defendant Reaz Islam in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction with Certificate of Service [Redacted] ● Linked to (1)	0.2MB
					75 Letter	Certificate of Rule 5(G) Certification Pursuant to Rule 5(g) to the Redacted Answering Brief of Defendant Reaz Islam in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB
20651877	7/15/2008 4:25 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Patricia G Randolph, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	74 Judicial Action Form	Preliminary Injunction Hearing Held Before VCL on 7.15.08; Decison Reserved, Counsel to Report Back On Status by 7.16.08 ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
20638552	7/14/2008 10:07 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	73 Motion to Dismiss	Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives and Reaz Islam's Motion to Dismiss the Verified Class Action Complaint ● Linked to (3)	0.1MB
					Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives and Reaz Islam's Motion to Dismiss the Verified Class Action Complaint	0.1MB
					Proposed Order	Order of Dismissal [granting Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives and Reaz Islam's Motion to Dismiss the Verified Class Action Complaint ]	0.1MB
20623574	7/14/2008 12:41 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	72 Affidavit	Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Further Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit 1 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Further Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	1.3MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit 2 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Further Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit 3 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Further Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	0.8MB

						Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Brief in Further Support of Their Motion for a Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB
20620919	7/14/2008 12:33 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	71 Reply Brief  Exhibits  Certificate of Service  Letter	FILED UNDER SEAL: Plaintiffs' Reply Brief In Further Support Of Their Motion For Preliminary Injunction • Linked to (4) Exhibits A-D To Plaintiffs' Reply Brief In Further Support Of Their Motion For Preliminary Injunction (Filed Under Seal) Certificate Of Service To Plaintiffs' Reply Brief In Further Support Of Their Motion For Preliminary Injunction (Filed Under Seal) Letter To The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb From Norman M. Monhait, Esquire Dated July 14, 2008 Transmitting Plaintiffs' Reply Brief In Further Support Of Their Motion For Preliminary Injunction (Filed Under Seal) And Supporting Papers • Linked from (1)	0.1MB 1.9MB 0.1MB 0.1MB	
20621853	7/14/2008 11:44 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Carmella P Keener, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	70 Exhibits  Letter	[CORRECTED] Exhibit 5 to the Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction, which was filed on July 11, 2008 (Transaction ID 20600337) [CONFIDENTIAL -- FILED UNDER SEAL] • Linked to (3) Letter to The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb from Carmella P. Keener, Esquire regarding courtesy copies of Corrected Exhibit 5 to the Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for a Preliminary Injunction (Transaction ID 20600337), which was filed on July 11, 2008	0.1MB 0.1MB	
20621913	7/14/2008 11:35 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Martin S Lessner, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	69 Letter	Letter to The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb from Martin S. Lessner regarding extension of expiration date of tender and exchange offer to July 31, 2008 • Linked to (2)	0.1MB	
20621597	7/14/2008 11:33 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	67 Notice  68 Deposition  Certificate of Service	Notice of Lodging to Deposition of Richard Brower dated July 12, 2008 • Linked to (1) Deposition of Richard Brower dated July 12, 2008 Certificate of Service to Notice of Lodging of Richard Brower dated July 12, 2008	0.1MB 4.4MB 0.1MB	
20618725	7/13/2008 5:00 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Dawn M Jones, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	66 Declaration  Exhibits  Certificate of Service	Declaration of Dawn M. Jones • Linked to (1) (Under Seal) Exhibits A-C to Declaration of Dawn M. Jones Certificate of Service to the Declaration of Dawn M. Jones	0.1MB 0.6MB 0.1MB	
20618674	7/13/2008 4:17 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Martin S Lessner, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	63 Affidavit  64 Exhibits	Affidavit of Kristie M. Tillman in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction (Under Seal) Exhibits 19 - 20 in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed	0.1MB 4.1MB	

				65 Letter	Letter The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb from Christian Douglas Wright enclosing courtesy copies of answering briefs and related documents	0.1MB	
				Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibits 1 - 9 to Affidavit of Kristie M. Tillman in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	5.8MB	
				Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibits 10 - 15 to Affidavit of Kristie M. Tillman in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	4.2MB	
				Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibits 16 - 18 to Affidavit of Kristie M. Tillman in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	3.3MB	
				Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Affidavit of Kristie M. Tillman in Support of Answering Brief of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB	
20618653	7/13/2008 3:38 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Martin S Lessner, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	59 Answering Brief	(Under Seal) Answering Brief Of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (2)	0.1MB
				60 Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Answering Brief Of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	0.1MB	
				61 Affidavit	(Under Seal) Affidavit of Jeffrey Traum in Support of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction	0.2MB	
				62 Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Affidavit of Jeffrey Traum in Support of Defendants MAT Five LLC, Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC, Citigroup Inc., Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, And Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives In Opposition To	0.1MB	

**Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction**

					Exhibits	Exhibit 1 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph 0.8MB Russello, Esquire
					Exhibits	Exhibit 2 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph 1.9MB Russello, Esquire
					Exhibits	Exhibit 3 to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph 4.5MB Russello, Esquire
					Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibit 4 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph Russello, Esquire 0.1MB
					Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibit 6 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph Russello, Esquire 0.6MB
					Exhibits	(Under Seal) Exhibit 7 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph Russello, Esquire 0.7MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit 8 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph 0.2MB Russello, Esquire
					Exhibits	Exhibit 9 to Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph 0.6MB Russello, Esquire
					Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service of Transmittal Affidavit Of Joseph Russello, Esquire In Support Of Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction 0.1MB
20567362	7/10/2008 2:46 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	52 Motion Proposed Order Certificate of Service Opening Brief Letter Certificate of Service Exhibits Letter Certificate of Service Exhibits	Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (7) Order On Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction ● Linked from (1) Certificate Of Service of Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction (Under Seal) Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction ● Linked from (4) Letter to Vice Chancellor Lamb from Jessica Zeldin providing copies of Plaintiffs' Motion For A Preliminary Injunction and supporting documents Certificate Of Service of Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction Compendium Of Unreported Cases Cited In Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction Letter from Jessica Zeldin to opposing counsel advising that Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction is being filed under seal Certificate Of Service of Compendium Of Unreported Cases Cited In Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction Tabs A - D To Compendium Of Unreported Cases Cited In Plaintiffs' Opening Brief In Support Of Their Motion For A Preliminary Injunction Plaintiffs' Notice Of Lodging ● Linked to (1) (Under Seal) Exhibits A and B to Plaintiffs' Notice Of Lodging (Under Seal) Exhibits C and D to Plaintiffs' Notice Of Lodging Certificate Of Service of Plaintiffs' Notice Of Lodging Plaintiffs' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam with Certificate of
20571124	7/10/2008 2:08 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	51 Notice Exhibits Exhibits Certificate of Service	0.1MB 3.0MB 3.1MB 0.1MB
20581157	7/10/2008 9:55 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kristen Salvatore DePalma, Young Conaway	49 Redacted Document	0.4MB

				Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	50 Certificate of Rule 5(G)	Service [Redacted - Public Version] ● Linked to (1) Certification Pursuant to Rule 5(g) with Certificate of Service ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
20562226	7/9/2008 9:46 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	48 Stipulation	Stipulation Concerning Administration Of The Oath In Foreign Deposition ● Linked to (2)	0.1MB
20556868	7/8/2008 5:08 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Stephen P Lamb, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	47 Order	Granted (Stipulation and Order On Briefing Schedule) ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
20535008	7/7/2008 4:50 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Stephen P Lamb, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	45 Order	Granted ([Proposed] Order for Pro Hac Vice Admission of Robert M. Rothman) ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
20534129	7/7/2008 4:46 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	46 Stipulation & (Proposed) Order	Stipulation and Order On Briefing Schedule ● Linked to (2) ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
20533034	7/7/2008 4:24 PM EDT	File Only	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	44 Motion for Pro Hac Vice Certification for Pro Hac Vice Proposed Order Certificate of Service	Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice (of Robert M. Rothman, Esquire) ● Linked to (1) Certification of Robert M. Rothman (for admission pro hac vice) [Proposed] Order for Pro Hac Vice Admission of Robert M. Rothman ● Linked from (1) Certificate of Service to Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice (of Robert M. Rothman, Esquire)	0.1MB
20529912	7/7/2008 2:49 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	42 Reply Brief 43 Letter	Plaintiffs' Reply Memorandum in Further Support of Their Motion for a Protective Order ● Linked to (2) ● Linked from (1) Letter addressed to Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb from Norman M. Monhait enclosing courtesy copies of Plaintiffs' Reply Memorandum in Further Support of Their Motion for a Protective Order ● Linked to (2)	0.1MB
20529419	7/7/2008 2:27 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Christian Douglas Wright, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	40 Reply Brief 41 Letter	Exhibits Certificate of Service Exhibit Tab 1 - Unreported Opinion Certificate of Service to Plaintiffs' Reply Memorandum in Further Support of Their Motion for a Protective Order Reply Memorandum in Support of Defendants' Motion for a Protective Order to Quash the Notice of Deposition of Reaz Islam ● Linked to (1) Letter to The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb from Christian Douglas Wright enclosing courtesy copies of Reply Memorandum in support of Defendants' Motion for a Protective Order ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
20522396	7/7/2008 9:59 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait &	39 Letter	Certificate of Service to Reply Memorandum in Support of Defendants' Motion for a Protective Order to Quash the Notice of Deposition of Reaz Islam Letter addressed to Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb from Norman M. Monhait enclosing courtesy copies of Plaintiffs' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to	0.1MB

							Defendants' Motion for Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sally Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam and the supporting Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire
20521802	7/6/2008 7:02 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Christian Douglas Wright, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	38 Opposition		• Linked to (2)  Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Protective Order
					Exhibits		• Linked to (1) • Linked from (2)  Exhibits A through D to Defendants Opposition to Plaintiffs Motion for a Protective Order
					Exhibits		Tabs 1 through 3 to Defendants Opposition to Plaintiffs Motion for a Protective Order
					Certificate of Service		Certificate of Service to Defendants' Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion For A Protective Order
					Letter		Letter to Vice Chancellor Lamb from Christian Douglas Wright
20521464	7/5/2008 6:48 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	36 Memorandum		Plaintiffs' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam (under seal)
					37 Affidavit		• Linked to (2) • Linked from (4)  Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam (under seal)
					Exhibits		• Linked to (2) • Linked from (1)  Tabs 1 and 2 Unreported Opinions attached to Plaintiffs' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam
					Certificate of Service		Certificate of Service to Plaintiffs' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam
					Exhibits		Exhibit 1 to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam
					Exhibits		Exhibit 2 to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam
					Exhibits		Exhibit 3 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam
					Exhibits		Exhibit 4 to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam

				Exhibits	Exhibit 5 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.1MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 6 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.1MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 7 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.6MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 8 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.1MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 9 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.4MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 10 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.4MB	
				Exhibits	Exhibit 11 (under seal) to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.1MB	
				Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Transmittal Affidavit of Joseph Russello, Esquire in Opposition to Defendants' Motions for a Protective Order to Quash the Notices of Deposition of Sallie Krawcheck and Defendant Reaz Islam	0.1MB	
20520727	7/3/2008 10:45 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Christian Douglas Wright, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP- Wilmington	31 Motion for protective order	Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Sallie L. Krawcheck with Certificate of Service ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
				32 Memorandum	Memorandum of Law in Support of Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Sallie L. Krawcheck with Certificate of Service	0.1MB	
				33 Motion for protective order	Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Reaz Islam with Certificate of Service ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (3)	0.1MB	
				34 Memorandum	Memorandum Of Law In Support Of Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Reaz Islam with Certificate of Service	0.1MB	
				35 Letter	Letter to Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb from Christian Douglas Wright enclosing copies of Defendants' Motions for Protective Orders and supporting papers	0.1MB	

					Proposed Order	Proposed Order to Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Sallie L. Krawcheck	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibits A - B to Memorandum of Law in Support of Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Sallie L. Krawcheck	0.7MB
					Proposed Order	Proposed Order to Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Reaz Islam	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibits A - D to Memorandum Of Law In Support Of Defendants' Motion For A Protective Order To Quash The Notice Of Deposition Of Reaz Islam	1.1MB
20512112	7/3/2008 3:07 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Norman M Monhait, Rosenthal & Goddess PA	29 Motion for protective order	Plaintiffs' Motion for a Protective Order ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (3)	0.2MB
					30 Letter	Letter to Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb from Norman M. Monhait providing two copies of Plaintiffs' Motion for a Protective Order ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibits A through E to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Protective Order	0.7MB
					Proposed Order	Exhibit F - [Proposed] Order	0.1MB
					Proposed Order	Exhibit G - [Proposed] Order	0.1MB
					Certificate of Service	Certificate of Service to Plaintiffs' Motion for a Protective Order	0.1MB
20504008	7/3/2008 9:51 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Stephen P Lamb, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	28 Order	Granted (Stipulation And Proposed Order Governing The Protection And Exchange Of Confidential Information) ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (3)	0.1MB
20503058	7/2/2008 11:57 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	27 Notice of Service	Notice of Service (1) Defendants' First Set of Requests For Production Of Documents And Things Directed to Plaintiffs ● Linked to (2) ● Linked from (2)	0.1MB
20502467	7/2/2008 9:27 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	25 Stipulation & (Proposed) Order	Stipulation And Proposed Order Governing The Protection And Exchange Of Confidential Information ● Linked to (2) ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
					26 Letter	Letter To The Honorable Vice Chancellor Lamb from Kerriane Fay re: Courtesy copies of Stipulation And Order Governing The Protection and Exchange of Confidential Information	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit A to Stipulation And Proposed Order Governing The Protection And Exchange Of Confidential Information	0.1MB
					Exhibits	Exhibit B to Stipulation And Proposed Order Governing The Protection And Exchange Of Confidential Information	0.1MB
20494773	7/2/2008 4:06 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Kerrianne Marie Fay, Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor LLP-Wilmington	24 Notice of service of Objections to Discovery	Notice of Service of Defendants' Responses and Objections to Plaintiffs' First Request for Production of Documents ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB
20477100	7/1/2008 4:41 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Jessica Zeldin, Rosenthal & Goddess PA	23 Notice of Deposition	Notice Of Depositions ● Linked to (1) ● Linked from (6)	0.1MB
					Certificate of Service	Certificate Of Service of Notice Of Depositions	0.1MB
20423766	6/26/2008 5:11 PM EDT	File And	3843-VCL CONF ORDER	Stephen P Lamb,	22 Opinion	Letter Opinion and Order ● Linked from (1)	0.1MB

		Serve	Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	DE Court of Chancery Civil Action			
20392962	6/25/2008 12:15 PM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Joseph A Rosenthal, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	21 Letter	Letter addressed to Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb from Joseph A. Rosenthal in a brief response to certain issues in Defendants' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for Expedited Proceedings ● Linked to (2)	0.1MB
20393868	6/25/2008 11:07 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Stephen P Lamb, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	18 Order 19 Order 20 Order	Granted (Proposed Order for Pro Hac Vice of Charles E. Davidow) ● Linked to (1) Granted (Proposed Order for Pro Hac Vice of Sean R. O'Brien) ● Linked to (1) Granted (Proposed Order for Pro Hac Vice of Kristy M. Tillman) ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB
20393834	6/25/2008 11:06 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Stephen P Lamb, DE Court of Chancery Civil Action	17 Order	Granted ([Proposed] Order for Pro Hac Vice Admission of Joseph Russello) ● Linked to (1)	0.1MB
20393398	6/25/2008 10:54 AM EDT	File And Serve	3843-VCL CONF ORDER Raymond, Marie Trust vs M A T Five LLC	Joseph A Rosenthal, Rosenthal Monhait & Goddess PA	16 Motion for Pro Hac Vice Certification for Pro Hac Vice Proposed Order Certificate of Service	Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice (Joseph Russello) ● Linked to (1) Certification of Joseph Russello (pursuant to Court of Chancery Rule 170(b)) [Proposed] Order for Pro Hac Vice Admission of Joseph Russello ● Linked from (1) Certificate of Service to Motion for Admission Pro Hac Vice (Joseph Russello)	0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB 0.1MB

1-50 of 57 transactions &lt;&lt;Prev Page 1 of 2 Next&gt;&gt;

# EXHIBIT 5

**EFILED: Jun 26 2008 5:11PM EDT****Transaction ID 20423766**

**COURT OF CHANCERY Case No. 3843-VCL**  
**OF THE**  
**STATE OF DELAWARE**



STEPHEN P. LAMB  
VICE CHANCELLOR

New Castle County Court House  
500 N. King Street, Suite 11400  
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Submitted: June 25, 2008  
Decided: June 26, 2008

Joseph A. Rosenthal, Esquire  
Rosenthal, Monhait & Goddess, P.A.  
Suite 1401, Mellon Bank Center  
P.O. Box 1070  
Wilmington, DE 19899-1070

David C. McBride, Esquire  
Young, Conaway, Stargatt & Taylor, LLP  
1000 West Street  
P.O. Box 391  
Wilmington, DE 19899-0391

***RE: Marie Raymond Revocable Trust and  
Richard and Sharon Brower v. MAT Five LLC, et al.  
C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

Dear Counsel:

This putative class action is before the court on a motion to expedite proceedings leading to a preliminary injunction hearing. For the following reasons, the motion is granted.

**I.**

On June 19, 2008, the plaintiffs, Marie Raymond Revocable Trust and Richard and Sharon Brower, stockholders of defendant MAT Five LLC (“MAT”), filed this purported class action suit. The suit claims that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties by omitting material information from an “Exchange Offer Memorandum” sent to investors on May 29, 2008 in advance of a tender offer.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 2

MAT is a Delaware limited liability company operating as a private hedge fund.

Substantially all of MAT's assets were invested in Municipal Opportunity Fund Five LLC ("Municipal Opportunity") which, according to MAT's initial private placement memorandum, is an affiliated fund that "makes economically leveraged investments in fixed-rate tax-exempt municipal bonds and seeks to mitigate the interest rate risks through proprietary hedging strategies."<sup>1</sup> Defendant Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC ("CAI"), an indirect subsidiary of Citigroup Inc., is a Delaware limited liability company that acts as MAT's investment manager. According to the complaint, Citigroup and its affiliates also manage Municipal Opportunity.

Defendant Reaz Islam allegedly served as the managing director and senior investment officer of CAI. Islam purportedly managed the day-to-day operations of MAT until May 2008, when he reportedly announced his resignation. Defendant Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives LLC ("CFIA") operates as a business unit of CAI and, according to the complaint, assisted in the sale of MAT shares. Islam allegedly served as CFIA's managing director.

MAT was formed on June 10, 2005 and commenced operations in 2007, issuing unregistered shares in several series to "accredited investors" and "qualified

---

<sup>1</sup> PPM at i.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 3

investors,” as those terms are defined by federal securities laws, for \$1 per share.

These investors began suffering losses in 2007 as volatility in global credit markets increased in the latter part of the year. By 2008, this volatility affected the market for municipal bonds, disrupting key assumptions upon which Municipal Opportunity’s investment strategy was based, and dramatically reducing the value of its assets, as well as MAT’s net asset value. On February 29, 2008, Municipal Opportunity’s liabilities exceeded its capital value, rendering it unable to meet possible margin calls. MAT’s net asset value had allegedly fallen to approximately \$.02 per share.

In order to keep Municipal Opportunity, and affiliated funds such as MAT, solvent, Citigroup allegedly contributed a total of approximately \$246 million to Municipal Opportunity on February 29 and March 3. In return for this cash infusion, Citigroup allegedly received Municipal Opportunity shares equaling approximately 97% of the interest in Municipal Opportunity. In the following weeks, the value of Municipal Opportunity’s holdings allegedly appreciated.

According to the complaint and the exchange memorandum, Citigroup agreed that for the months of March and April, 75% of the gains normally allocable to the shares Citigroup received as part of its cash infusion would instead be allocated to Municipal Opportunity shares owned by MAT. This arrangement

*Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.*

*v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*

*C.A. No. 3843-VCL*

June 26, 2008

Page 4

purportedly raised MAT's April 2008 net asset value to approximately \$.23 a share.

In addition, after April 30, 3008, investors would "receive an enhanced share of interest income of [Municipal Opportunity] corresponding to Citi's reduced share of interest income" with respect to its new Municipal Opportunity shares. Citigroup's reduced share of interest income was determined by a formula (the "special interest allocation") that is outlined in the exchange memorandum.<sup>2</sup> On March 20, 2008, CAI suspended redemptions and quarterly income distributions from MAT and Municipal Opportunity.

As noted, on May 29, 2008, MAT commenced a tender offer and sent the exchange memorandum to investors. Pursuant to the offer, these investors have two choices. Those who tender their shares will receive the net asset value of their shares as of April 30, 2008—approximately \$.23—in cash, and a "participation share" entitling them to the interest payments their shares would have received (including the special interest allocation) and 75% of the future gains (if any) Citigroup's new shares would receive as a result of MAT's liquidation. The cash for the tender offer will come from Citigroup: for each share tendered, MAT will sell one share of a new class of stock for a purchase price equal to the payment made to the tendering investor, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the tendering investor.

---

<sup>2</sup> Exch. Mem. at 5.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

***C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

June 26, 2008

Page 5

By executing the exchange memorandum, tendering investors also agree to a release of legal claims. That release purports to release MAT, CAI, Citigroup and its subsidiaries, Municipal Opportunity, the selling broker of MAT shares, and employees, officers, directors, partners, past and present counsel, and agents of these parties, among others, from all claims directly or indirectly arising from, *inter alia*, the operation, management, supervision, or investment of any MAT's assets, or any actions taken by these parties in connection with the acquisition, ownership, or disposition of MAT shares, regardless of whether those claims are known or unknown at the time of tender.<sup>3</sup>

Non-tendering investors will retain their shares in MAT, share fully in any gain or loss realized through the liquidation of the portfolio, retain the right to interest payments, and retain all legal rights to sue. Unlike tendering investors, these investors do not receive any portion of future gains from liquidation (if any) attributable to Citigroup's new shares, although they will continue receiving the special interest allocation. The tender offer is set to expire on July 15, 2008.

## **II.**

The plaintiffs seek expedited treatment of their request for preliminary injunctive relief. "This Court does not set matters for an expedited hearing or

---

<sup>3</sup> *Id.* at 28.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 6

permit expedited discovery unless there is a showing of good cause why that is necessary.”<sup>4</sup> “To make the necessary showing, a plaintiff must articulate a sufficiently colorable claim and show a sufficient possibility of a threatened irreparable injury to justify imposing on the defendants and the public the extra (and sometimes substantial) costs of an expedited preliminary injunction proceeding.”<sup>5</sup>

The plaintiffs premise their request for an injunction primarily on allegations that the exchange memorandum contains material omissions. Given the expedited nature of this decision, the court does not address every allegation the plaintiffs make, instead focusing on the most important allegations that justify granting the present motion. First, the plaintiffs argue that the memorandum does not disclose the manner in which MAT calculates net asset value, or the value of Municipal Opportunity’s assets, and therefore they cannot understand the true value of the tender offer consideration.

Second, the plaintiffs maintain that the disclosures fail to provide information necessary to determine the nature of the claims they have been asked to release. For instance, the plaintiffs contend that the defendants disclosed that the SEC is conducting an inquiry into Citigroup’s hedge funds and issued two document

<sup>4</sup> See, e.g., *In re SunGard Data Sys., Inc. S’holders Litig.*, 2005 WL 1653975 (Del. Ch. July 8, 2005) (citation omitted).

<sup>5</sup> *Id.* (citation omitted).

*Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.*

*v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*

*C.A. No. 3843-VCL*

June 26, 2008

Page 7

requests to Citigroup, but have not disclosed the nature or scope of that inquiry.<sup>6</sup> In addition, the plaintiffs argue that more information regarding Citigroup's February 29 and March 3 cash infusion is needed to make an informed decision whether to tender their shares. Specifically, they maintain that the exchange memorandum does not disclose the terms of the contribution, including how those terms were determined and negotiated, how Citigroup decided the manner in which they allocated March and April gains, or why the defendants elected a cash infusion rather than an alternative course of action, such as a non-dilutive loan.

In addition, the plaintiffs argue they will be irreparably harmed because they will be "forced to determine whether to tender their shares in the Tender Offer on the basis of the materially misleading statements and omissions of fact contained in the Memorandum . . . [and] will thus be required to make a determination of whether to relinquish much of their interest in the Company on the basis of inadequate information."<sup>7</sup> Further, the plaintiffs allege "[i]nvestors will also be irreparably harmed without disclosure of the omitted information because, as a condition of tendering their shares, they are required to accept the Release, which

---

<sup>6</sup> Similarly, the plaintiffs allege the memorandum discloses that certain affiliates of MAT are the subject of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority arbitration proceedings relating to the company's sales practices without disclosing the nature, scope, or subject matter of those proceedings.

<sup>7</sup> Compl. ¶ 77.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

***C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

June 26, 2008

Page 8

purports to eliminate any legal claim members may have against any of the parties involved in operating the Company.”<sup>8</sup>

The defendants respond with several arguments. First, they argue that the plaintiffs have filed a putative class action in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (“*Raymond I*”)<sup>9</sup> that arises out of the same nucleus of facts as the this action and involves the same defendants.<sup>10</sup> Therefore, the defendants argue, the plaintiffs filed in this court simply to engage in impermissible forum-shopping, and that, under the *McWane* doctrine,<sup>11</sup> this court should defer to the first-filed New York action. Second, the defendants argue that the plaintiffs cannot demonstrate a colorable claim because the information they seek is not material.

<sup>8</sup> *Id.* at ¶ 78.

<sup>9</sup> *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, No. 08 Civ. 4152 (S.D.N.Y. 2008).

<sup>10</sup> The plaintiffs’ attorneys, representing other individuals invested in a different Citigroup hedge fund, have filed a separate putative class action in federal court seeking to enjoin a similar tender offer. That claim was premised on federal antifraud statutes and Delaware law. On June 17, 2008, that court denied the motion for preliminary injunction, holding that the plaintiffs’ request was premised on claims that the exchange memorandum contained untrue or misleading statements, yet they had not identified any such statements. O’Brien Aff. Ex. I at 32 (Transcript of Oral Ruling, *Ferguson Family Trust v. Falcon Strategies Two LLC et al.*, No. 08 Civ. 4723 (S.D.N.Y. June 17, 2008)). That court did not render an opinion as to whether the memorandum contained material omissions. *Id.*

<sup>11</sup> That doctrine holds that “Delaware courts should liberally exercise their discretion in favor of a stay when (1) a first-filed prior pending action exists in another jurisdiction, (2) that action involves similar parties and issues, and (3) the court in the other jurisdiction is capable of rendering prompt and complete justice.” *Enodis Corp. v. Amana Co.*, 2007 WL 1242193, at \*2 (Del. Ch. Apr. 26, 2007); see also *McWane Iron Pipe Corp. v. McDowell-Wellman Eng’g Co.*, 263 A.2d 281 (Del. 1970).

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 9

Next, the defendants argue there is no threat of irreparable harm because those who choose not to tender will be in the exact same position as if there had been no tender offer. Further, they contend that any damages could be readily calculable based on the difference between the amount per share being offered and the value ultimately realized when MAT is liquidated. In addition, the defendants argue that the right to make an informed decision on a tender offer, in and of itself, does not constitute irreparable harm. In any event, the defendants argue, laches applies because the plaintiffs delayed in bringing this action. Finally, the defendants argue that the plaintiffs are not entitled to discovery because the discovery sought is additional disclosure equivalent to the relief they seek and are not entitled to, and contravenes the Congressional intent found in 15 U.S.C. § 78u-5(f).<sup>12</sup>

### **III.**

As an initial matter, the record does not support a conclusion that the plaintiffs unduly delayed in making their application. Of course, the plaintiffs could have filed their application a few days earlier than they did, but that delay by itself is not fatal. This is especially so given that “the optimal time to bring a

---

<sup>12</sup> 15 U.S.C. § 78u-5(f) provides that a court must stay discovery in actions arising under federal securities laws during the pendency of specific types of motions for summary judgment.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

***C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

June 26, 2008

Page 10

disclosure claim in connection with a proposed merger, or in a like context . . . , is before the [action] is taken and the deal closes.”<sup>13</sup>

The court also declines to apply the *McWane* doctrine in this case. Under that doctrine, a duplicative action that “aris[es] from a common nucleus of operative facts” raised in an earlier-filed suit may be dismissed or stayed.<sup>14</sup> “To grant a stay, it is not required that the parties and issues in both actions be identical. Substantial or functional identity is sufficient.”<sup>15</sup> In this case, that substantial or functional identity is lacking. *Raymond I* has nothing to do with the disclosures made in the exchange memorandum. Indeed, the *Raymond I* complaint was filed before the exchange memorandum was sent to investors. Although there are some overlapping facts between the two cases, this action centers on a very specific set of facts—the disclosures made in the exchange memorandum—that did not even exist at the time *Raymond I* was filed.<sup>16</sup>

Further, the court finds that the plaintiffs have articulated a colorable claim. As this court recently explained:

---

<sup>13</sup> *In re SunGard*, 2005 WL 1653975 at \*2.

<sup>14</sup> *Schnell v. Porta Sys. Corp.*, 1994 WL 148276, at \*4 (Del. Ch. Apr. 12, 1994).

<sup>15</sup> *AT&T Corp. v. Prime Sec. Distrib., Inc.*, 1996 WL 633300, at \*2 (Del. Ch. Oct. 24, 1996).

<sup>16</sup> For the same reasons, allowing discovery in this action does not constitute an “end run” around the PSLRA stay on discovery that the federal court imposed in *Raymond I*.

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 11

The duty of disclosure is not an independent duty, but derives from the duties of care and loyalty. Corporate fiduciaries can breach their duty of disclosure under Delaware law . . . by making a materially false statement, by omitting a material fact, or by making a partial disclosure that is materially misleading . . . . To state a claim for breach by omission of any duty to disclose, a plaintiff must plead facts identifying (1) material, (2) reasonably available (3) information that (4) was omitted from the proxy materials. Omitted information is material if a reasonable stockholder would consider it important in deciding whether to tender his shares or would find that the information has altered the “total mix” of information available.<sup>17</sup>

First, a reasonable investor deciding whether to release all potential claims against a fund and its managers would consider it important to know how a manager of that fund came to obtain a substantial equity interest in that fund cheaply, and at a time the fund was vulnerable. Such an investor would also consider it important to know the scope and subject matter of an SEC investigation into similar funds or other pending litigation. Likewise, given that MAT is an unregistered company with no public filings, the method by which the April 30 net asset value was determined, as well as how the underlying assets were valued (and what their value was), is likely to alter the total mix of information available to an investor.<sup>18</sup>

---

<sup>17</sup> *Pfeffer v. Redstone*, 2008 WL 308450, at \*8-9 (Del. Ch. Feb. 1, 2008) (citations omitted); see also *Berger v. Pubco Corp.*, 2008 WL 2224107, at \*2 (Del. Ch. May 30, 2008) (“An omitted fact is material if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable shareholder would consider it important in deciding how to vote.”) (citing *Rosenblatt v. Getty Oil Co.*, 493 A.2d 929, 944 (Del. 1985)).

<sup>18</sup> Cf. *Berger*, 2008 WL 2224107 at \*3 (Del. Ch. May 30, 2008) (noting that “where so little information is available about [an unregistered] company . . . a disclosure [as to how the price offered was set] would significantly change the landscape” of information).

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

June 26, 2008

Page 12

In addition, the plaintiffs have shown a sufficient possibility of a threatened irreparable injury. As the defendants point out, where a tender offer does not involve assumption of control over the issuer or some other transaction that cannot be undone, “the remedy of rescission or money damages will give full relief.”<sup>19</sup> Indeed, in this case if the plaintiffs are correct and tendering investors sell their stock for less than its fair value based on incomplete information, any damages could be readily calculable based on the difference between the amount per share being offered and the value ultimately realized when MAT is liquidated. Further, the fact that the plaintiffs must make a decision without being fully informed cannot in and of itself constitute irreparable harm if compensable by damages.<sup>20</sup> Rather, this harm must be coupled with some other form of irreparable harm.

Here, that irreparable harm can be found in the release that tendering investors must sign. In the event that the tender offer is later found defective after it is completed, tendering investors may be unable to bring claims seeking money damages due to this release. Thus, if the plaintiffs are ultimately found correct in this case and investors tender their shares with incomplete information, they will

<sup>19</sup> See *Cottle v. Carr*, 1988 WL 10415, at \*5 (Del. Ch. Feb. 9, 1988).

<sup>20</sup> *Id.* at \*5; see also *Gilmartin v. Adobe Ress. Corp.*, 1992 WL 71510, at \*13 (Del. Ch. Apr. 6, 1992) (finding irreparable harm where material information was withheld, and the merger could not be reversed because it involved the issuance of new securities that would be publicly traded on the national securities market).

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

***C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

June 26, 2008

Page 13

suffer the irreparable harm of not being able to bring further litigation seeking

money damages without first having to overcome the effect of the release.

Moreover, as this court has previously held, after-the-fact damages are not a precise

or efficient method to remedy disclosure deficiencies.<sup>21</sup> “Therefore, our cases

recognize that it is appropriate for the court to address material disclosure problems

through the issuance of a preliminary injunction that persists until the problems are

corrected.”<sup>22</sup>

The court will allow expedited discovery in this case. It is not true that the plaintiffs’ “end game” in this action is simply gaining access to the information allegedly omitted from the exchange memorandum. Rather, the plaintiffs’ ultimate goal is to enjoin the tender offer until this information is properly disclosed to MAT stockholders so that the stockholders may make an informed decision. Further, to the extent that the information is highly confidential or potentially damaging to MAT if widely distributed, the parties can negotiate an appropriate confidentiality agreement or, in the absence of agreement, ask for the court’s assistance. Similarly, if this court ultimately orders disclosures that the defendants believe are potentially damaging, the defendants can request that any such disclosures be made subject to stockholders signing confidentiality agreements.

<sup>21</sup> *In re Staples, Inc. S'holders Litig.*, 792 A.2d 934, 960 (Del. Ch. 2001).

<sup>22</sup> *Id.*

***Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al.***

***v. MAT Five LLC, et al.***

***C.A. No. 3843-VCL***

June 26, 2008

Page 14

**IV.**

For these reasons, the motion to expedite proceedings is GRANTED. A hearing on the plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction will be held on July 15, 2008 at 10 a.m. The parties are directed to submit a stipulated schedule. IT IS SO ORDERED.

/s/ Stephen P. Lamb  
Vice Chancellor

# EXHIBIT 6

**RIGRODSKY & LONG, P.A.**  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

919 NORTH MARKET STREET, SUITE 980  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19801

SETH D. RIGRODSKY\*  
BRIAN D. LONG\*\*

\*ALSO ADMITTED IN NY  
\*\*ALSO ADMITTED IN PA

TELEPHONE (302) 295-5310  
FACSIMILE (302) 654-7530  
[WWW.RIGRODSKYLONG.COM](http://WWW.RIGRODSKYLONG.COM)

July 14, 2008

**VIA HAND DELIVERY AND  
LEXISNEXIS FILE & SERVE**

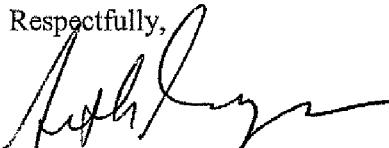
The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb  
Vice Chancellor  
Court of Chancery  
500 N. King Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801

Re: *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, C.A. No. 3843-VCL

Dear Vice Chancellor Lamb:

I write as liaison counsel for lead plaintiffs and counsel in the federal class action case captioned *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al.* No. 08 Civ. 4152 (S.D.N.Y. 2008) ("Raymond I"). As indicated in the attached letter, lead counsel in *Raymond I* are concerned about the possibility that the parties to the above referenced action might seek to compromise the claims pending in *Raymond I*. In addition, as indicated in the attached letter, lead plaintiffs and counsel in *Raymond I* respectfully request the Court to lift the confidentiality designation of documents filed in connection with the preliminary injunction proceedings in this case.

Should the Court have any questions, the undersigned counsel and counsel for Lead Plaintiffs in *Raymond I* are available at the Court's convenience.

Respectfully,  
  
Seth D. Rigrodsky (#3147)

SDR/nrw  
Enclosure

cc: Register in Chancery (via LexisNexis File & Serve)  
Joseph A. Rosenthal, Esquire (via LexisNexis File & Serve)  
David C. McBride, Esquire (via LexisNexis File & Serve)



July 14, 2008

Vice Chancellor Stephen P. Lamb  
Delaware Chancery Court  
500 N. King Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801

Re: Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al. C.A. No. 3843-VCL

Dear Vice Chancellor Lamb:

Judge Buchwald recently appointed the Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust and Albecco, Inc. as lead plaintiffs, and appointed Hulett, Harper Stewart as lead counsel and our law firm as liaison counsel in the class action *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al.* No. 08 Civ. 4152 (S.D.N.Y. 2008) ("Raymond I").

We write in regard to the related action *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust v. MAT Five LLC, et al.* C.A. No. 3843-VCL pending in the Chancery Court ("Raymond II"). A hearing on plaintiff's motion for a TRO to enjoin the Mat Five tender offer is scheduled from 10:30 a.m. on Tuesday July 15, 2008.

We wish to bring to your attention two issues. Firstly, we are concerned that the parties in the Delaware action may seek to settle or compromise the class members' claims in the New York action. As the Court noted in your June 26, 2008 decision granting expedited proceedings, the Delaware and New York actions are not identical and allege distinct wrongs. Nevertheless, the tender offer is not merely an offer to purchase, but requires execution of complete releases of all claims relating to the purchase of these securities from a broad set of parties. The Raymond I complaint was filed before the exchange memorandum was sent to investors and it alleges misrepresentations and breaches of fiduciary duty occurring well before the tender offer and related disclosures that are the subject of Raymond II were communicated to investors.

We recently notified counsel for the defendants in Raymond I that the Mat Five tender offer is an unauthorized communication to Raymond I class members improperly offering to settle their claims because the tender offer was commenced a full month after the Raymond I class action was filed. *See, In re Currency Conversion Fee Antitrust Litig.*, 361 F.Supp.2d 237, 253 (S.D.N.Y 2005) ("Currency Conversion I") ("[W]hen a defendant contacts putative class members for the purpose of altering the status of a pending litigation, such communication is improper without judicial authorization."). Here as in *Currency Conversion II*, the defendants' "unsupervised communications [are]

improper because they [seek] to eliminate putative class members' rights in the litigation." *Currency Conversion II*, 361 F.Supp.2d at 254.

Here, the unauthorized communications are more egregious than in the *Currency Conversion* case because defendants' release seeks to eliminate class members' legal claims with respect to the litigation completely, not just alter the forum where those rights are adjudicated. Indeed, the only business purpose behind the tender offer is to extinguish Raymond I class members' claims. This is not a typical situation in which a tender offer seeks to gain control of a valuable operating business or assets. Defendants already own 95% of Mat Five's equity and control the fund completely. The only reason for the tender offer is to extinguish the Raymond I claims and obtain a release of liability.

We respectfully request that the Court prohibit the parties to the Raymond II litigation in Delaware to compromise or release the claims asserted in the Raymond I litigation in New York. The claims asserted in Raymond II are separate and distinct from those in Raymond I. Any resolution of the Raymond II litigation should carve out and preserve the claims of the class members' in Raymond I.

Secondly, we understand that all of the briefs and supporting evidence regarding the motion for a temporary restraining order have been filed under seal. We respectfully request that the Court lift the seal to permit lead counsel in the Raymond I litigation to have access to those documents. This will permit us to adequately protect the interests of the Raymond I class members in the context of any proposed resolution of the Delaware and New York litigation.

We will be present in court at the hearing on the TRO Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> and will be prepared to answer any questions the Court may have on these two issues.

Thank you very much for your consideration.

Respectfully yours,

  
Laurence Rosen, Esq.

cc: Joseph Rosenthal, Esq.  
Charles Davidow, Esq.  
Samuel Rudman, Esq.  
Sean R. O'Brien, Esq.



www.rosenlegal.com

# EXHIBIT 7

EFiled: Jul 16 2008 5:32PM EDT

Transaction ID 20675570

Case No. 3843-VCL



BEN T. CASTLE  
SHELDON N. SANDLER  
RICHARD A. LUVINER  
RICHARD A. ZAPPA  
FREDERICK W. IOBST  
RICHARD H. MORSE  
DAVID C. MCBRIDE  
JOSEPH M. NICHOLSON  
CRAIG A. KARSNITZ  
BARRY M. WILLOUGHBY  
ANTHONY G. FLYNN  
JEROME K. GROSSMAN  
EUGENE A. DiPRINZIO  
JAMES L. PATTON, JR.  
ROBERT L. THOMAS  
WILLIAM D. JOHNSTON  
TIMOTHY J. SNYDER  
BRUCE L. SILVERSTEIN  
WILLIAM W. BOWSER  
LARRY J. TARABUCOS  
RICHARD A. DILIBERTO, JR.  
MELANIE K. SHARP  
CASSANDRA F. ROBERTS  
RICHARD J.A. POPPER  
TERESA A. CHEEK  
NEILLI MULLEN WALSH  
JANET Z. CHARLTON

ROBERT S. BRADY  
JOEL A. WAITE  
BRENT C. SHAFFER  
DANIEL P. JOHNSON  
CRAIG D. GREAR  
TIMOTHY JAY HOUSEAL  
MARTIN S. LESSNER  
PAULINE K. MORGAN  
C. BARR FLINN  
NATALIE WOLF  
LISA B. GOODMAN  
JOHN W. SHAW  
JAMES P. HUGHES, JR.  
EDWIN J. HARRON  
MICHAEL R. NIUSTOR  
ROLIN P. HISSELL  
SCOTT A. HOLT  
JOHN T. DORSEY  
M. BLAKE CLEARY  
CHRISTIAN DOUGLAS WRIGHT  
DANIELLE GIBBS  
JOHN J. PASCHETTO  
NORMAN M. POWELL  
ELENA C. NORMAN  
EDMON L. MORTON  
JOHN E. TRACEY

THE BRANDYWINE BUILDING  
1000 WEST STREET, 17TH FLOOR  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19801

P.O. BOX 391  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19899-0391  
(302) 571-6600  
(800) 253-2234 (DE ONLY)  
FAX: (302) 571-1253

110 WEST PINE STREET  
P.O. BOX 594  
GEORGETOWN, DELAWARE 19947  
(302) 856-3571  
(800) 255-2234 (DE ONLY)  
FAX: (302) 856-9338  
[WWW.YOUNGCONAWAY.COM](http://WWW.YOUNGCONAWAY.COM)

DIRECT DIAL: (302) 571-6698  
DIRECT FAX: (302) 576-3309  
[mlessner@ycst.com](mailto:mlessner@ycst.com)

EVANG  
JOHN C  
TIMOTH  
ANDRE  
MATTH  
ADRIA B. MARTINELLI  
KATHALEEN McCORMICK  
MICHAEL W. McDERMOTT  
TAMMY L. MERCER  
MARIBETH L. MINEILLA  
D. FON MUTTAMARA-WALKER  
MICHAEL S. NEIDURG  
(PA & NJ ONLY)  
JENNIFER R. NOEL  
ADAM W. POFF  
ROBERT F. POPPITI, JR.  
SARA BETTA REYURN  
CHERYL A. SANTANIELLO  
MONTÉ T. SQUIRE  
MICHAEL P. STAFFORD  
RICHARD J. THOMAS  
TRAVIS N. TURNER  
MARGARET B. WHITEMAN  
SHARON M. ZIEG

SENIOR COUNSEL  
CURTIS J. CROWTHER

OF COUNSEL  
BRUCE M. STARGATT  
STUART B. YOUNG  
EDWARD B. MAXWELL, 2<sup>nd</sup>  
JOSY W. INGERSOLL

July 16, 2008

**BY HAND DELIVERY &  
LEXISNEXIS FILE & SERVE**

The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb  
Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware  
New Castle County Courthouse  
500 North King Street  
Suite 1100  
Wilmington, DE 19801

Re: *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, et al. v. MAT Five LLC, et al.,*  
**C.A. No. 3843-VCL**

Dear Vice Chancellor Lamb:

On behalf of the Citigroup-related defendants, and as directed by the Court at yesterday's hearing, we write to report back on status. Defendants plan to prepare supplemental disclosure documents regarding the tender offer for MAT Five LLC shares, and will solicit comments from counsel for plaintiffs before distributing them to the MAT Five stockholders. If after consultation the parties are unable agree on the supplement disclosure documents, plaintiffs will have the opportunity to approach the Court prior to the distribution of the disclosures to the stockholders, should plaintiffs so choose. In order to accomplish these steps, the tender and exchange offer is being extended until August 8, 2008.

YOUNG CONAWAY STARGATT & TAYLOR, LLP

The Honorable Stephen P. Lamb

July 16, 2008

Page 2

In light of the extended date and the planned supplemental disclosures, we respectfully submit that the Court need not take any further action with respect to the pending motion for a preliminary injunction (such as preparing an opinion).

Respectfully submitted,



Martin S. Lessner (#3109)

MSL:zj

cc: Register in Chancery (by Lexis File & Serve)  
Joseph A. Rosenthal, Esq. (by Lexis File & Serve)

# EXHIBIT 8

## PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON &amp; GARRISON LLP

1285 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS  
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019-6064  
TELEPHONE (212) 373-3000  
FACSIMILE (212) 757-3950

LLOYD K. GARRISON (1946-1991)  
RANDOLPH E. PAUL (1946-1956)  
SIMON H. RIFKIND (1950-1995)  
LOUIS S. WEISS (1927-1950)  
JOHN F. WHARTON (1927-1977)

1615 L STREET, NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20036-5694  
TELEPHONE (202) 223-7300  
FACSIMILE (202) 223-7420

FUKOKU SEIMEI BUILDING  
2-2 UCHISAIWAICHO 2-CHOME  
CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-0011, JAPAN  
TELEPHONE (81-3) 3597-8101  
FACSIMILE (81-3) 3597-8120

UNIT 3601, FORTUNE PLAZA OFFICE TOWER A  
NO. 7 DONG SANHUAU ZHONGLU  
CHAO YANG DISTRICT  
BEIJING 100020  
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA  
TELEPHONE (86-10) 5828-6300  
FACSIMILE (86-10) 6530-9070/9080

12TH FLOOR, HONG KONG CLUB BUILDING  
3A CHATER ROAD, CENTRAL  
HONG KONG  
TELEPHONE (852) 2536-9933  
FACSIMILE (852) 2536-9622

ALDER CASTLE  
10 NOBLE STREET  
LONDON EC2V 7JU, U.K.  
TELEPHONE (44 20) 7367 1600  
FACSIMILE (44 20) 7367 1650

MATTHEW W. ABBOTT  
JAMES A. ALGREN  
ALAN J. ARFFA  
ROBERT A. ATKINS  
JOHN F. BAUGHMAN  
DANIEL J. BELLER  
MITCHELL L. BERG  
MARK S. BERGMAN  
BRUCE BIENECKI  
HEATHER BOEHNING  
ANGELA BOVINO  
RICHARD S. BORISOFF  
HENK BRANDS  
RONALD BROCHIN  
ROBERT BRONSTEIN  
SUZANNA M. BURGEL  
PATRICK S. CAMPBELL\*  
JEANNETTE K. CHAN  
HAROLD F. CHAN  
LEWIS R. CLAYTON  
JAY COHEN  
KELLEY A. CORNISH  
CHARLES E. DAVIDOW  
COLIN R. DAWSON  
THOMAS V. DE LA BASTIDE III  
ARIEL J. DECKELBAUM  
JAMES M. DUBIN  
MICHAEL J. DUNN FAGEN  
MARC FALCONI  
PETER L. FELCHER  
ROBERTO FINZI  
ROBERT FISCHI  
ROBERT FISZER  
MARTIN FLUMENBAUM  
ANDREW J. FOLEY  
HARRIS B. FREIDUS  
CHRISTIAN A. GAO  
MICHAEL E. GERTZMAN  
PAUL D. GINSBERG  
ERIC S. GOLDSTEIN  
CHARLES GOODE, JR.  
ANDREW G. GORDON  
BRUCE A. GUTENPLAN  
GARNES GWATHMEY, III  
CLAUDETTE HABIB  
CLAUDIA HAMMERMAN  
GERARD E. HARPER  
BRIAN S. HERMANN  
MICHAEL HESKETH  
MICHAEL HESKETH  
JOYCE S. HUANG  
JEH CHARLES JOHNSON  
KREDITH A. KANE  
ROBERT A. KAPLAN  
BRAD S. KARP  
JOHN C. KENNEDY  
ALAN W. KORNBERG  
DANIEL J. KRAMER  
DAVID K. LAKHDHIR  
JOHN E. LEFFELL  
DANIEL J. LEFFELL  
XIAOYU GREG LIU  
JEFFREY D. MARELL  
JULIA TARVER-MASON  
MARCO P. MASTROVITO  
EDWIN S. MAYNARD  
DAVID W. MAYO  
TOBY S. MYERSON  
JOHN P. NATHAN  
CATHERINE M. PARADY  
ALEX YOUNG K. OH  
JOHN J. O'NEIL  
KELLEY P. PARKER  
ROBERT P. PARKER\*  
MARIE E. PERLMUTTER  
MARK F. COMERANTZ  
VALERIE E. RADWANER  
CAREY R. REIMANER  
CARIN REINER  
WALTER G. RICCIARDI  
WALTER RIEMAN  
RICHARD A. ROSEN  
ANDREW B. ROSENBERG  
STEVEN B. ROSENFIELD  
PETER J. ROTENBERG  
RAPHAEL M. RUSSO  
JEFFREY D. SAFERSTEIN  
JEFFREY D. SAMUELS  
DALE M. SARRO  
TERRY E. SCHIMEK  
KENNETH M. SCHNEIDER  
ROBERT B. SCHNEIDER  
JAMES H. SCHWAB  
STEPHEN J. SHIMSHAK  
DAVID R. SICULAR  
MOSES SIEGMAN  
STEVEN SIMKIN  
JOSEPH J. SIMONS  
MARILYN SOBEL  
TARUN M. STEWART  
ERIK T. STONE  
AIDAN SYNNOTT  
ROBYN F. TARNOFSKY  
JUDITH R. THOYER  
DAVID T. THOMAS  
MARK A. UNDERBERG  
LIZA M. VELAZQUEZ  
MARIA T. VULLO  
LAWRENCE G. WEE  
THOMAS J. WILLETT, JR.  
STEVEN J. WILLIAMS  
LAWRENCE I. WITDORFCHIC  
JORDAN E. YARETT  
KAREN A. YOSHIDA  
ALFRED D. YOUNGWOOD  
TONG YU  
TRACEY A. ZACCONE  
T. ROBERT ZOCCHOSKI, JR.

\*NOT ADMITTED TO THE NEW YORK BAR

July 10, 2008

The Honorable Naomi Reice Buchwald  
United States District Judge  
U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York  
500 Pearl Street, Room 2270  
New York, NY 10007

Re: *In re MAT Five Securities Litigation*, Case No. 08-civ-4152 NRB

Dear Judge Buchwald:

I write on behalf of defendants MAT Five LLC, Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives, and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citi Defendants") to advise you of certain developments with respect to the investment that underlies this litigation. Counsel for the recently appointed lead plaintiffs in this action has raised concerns about the possible effect of these developments on this litigation in communications with us, and we therefore wish to call them to your attention. The Citi Defendants are not requesting your intervention at this time.

This litigation was commenced on May 1, 2008 by plaintiff Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, represented by the law firm of Coughlin, Stoia, Geller, Rudman & Robbins LLP ("Coughlin Stoia"). It alleges that defendants violated the Securities Act of 1933 by making false and misleading statements in connection with their sale of MAT Five LLC ("MAT Five"), a hedge fund offered only to investors meeting SEC standards for high net worth and sophistication. That hedge fund subsequently suffered substantial losses.

PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP  
 The Honorable Naomi Reice Buchwald

2

Since May 1, 2008, certain of the Citi Defendants have commenced tender and exchange offers for the shares of a number of hedge funds, including MAT Five, and have accordingly distributed the required tender and exchange offer memoranda to holders. In the case of MAT Five, this memorandum was dated May 29, 2008. A copy is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The offer is currently scheduled to expire on July 15, 2008, unless extended. The terms of the offer are complex, but they include: (1) tendering shareholders will receive approximately 23 cents per share (compared to the offering price of \$1), giving them liquidity for what is otherwise an illiquid investment and preventing further losses; (2) tendering shareholders will receive 75% of any future gains the Citi Defendants may receive by virtue of certain shares of MAT Five they own; and (3) tendering shareholders will release any claims they have against the Citi Defendants and certain others. Any shareholders wishing to tender may do so without regard to how many other shareholders tender, and those not tendering will retain their current shares without any change in rights.

After the tender and exchange offer for shares of MAT Five was commenced, the named plaintiff in this action, Marie Raymond Revocable Trust, again represented by Coughlin Stoia, commenced a new class action in Delaware Chancery Court seeking injunctive relief against the offer. That lawsuit challenges the adequacy of disclosures in the tender and exchange offer memorandum, including disclosures surrounding the release of claims. A copy of that complaint is attached hereto as Exhibit B. Vice Chancellor Lamb granted the plaintiffs expedited discovery, and has scheduled a hearing on the motion for a preliminary injunction for next week, on July 15, 2008. A copy of his ruling is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

In the litigation before Your Honor, plaintiff Marie Raymond Revocable Trust – the original plaintiff in this lawsuit – did not apply for lead plaintiff status. The only putative class members who sought lead plaintiff status, the Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust and Albeco, Inc., were appointed to that role yesterday, July 9, and their proposed counsel, Hulett Harper Stewart LLP and The Rosen Law Firm, P.A., were appointed lead and liaison counsel, respectively.

On Monday of this week, July 7, Kirk B. Hulett of Hulett Harper Stewart LLP sent us a letter asserting that the tender and exchange offer, because it includes a release, amounts to an improper, unauthorized communication with class members in violation of Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The letter also asserts that further communications with shareholders in furtherance of the offer are improper. The letter comes more than five weeks after his clients received the tender and exchange offer, and only one week before the expiration date of the offer. A copy of the letter is attached hereto as Exhibit D. The letter relies principally on the case of *In re Currency Conversion Fee Antitrust Litigation*, 361 F. Supp. 2d 237, 253 (S.D.N.Y. 2005). In that case, the defendant credit card issuer, during the pendency of a class action, added arbitration clauses to the card-holder agreements, automatically binding unless the card-holders took action, without informing them of the existence of the class action or the

PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON LLP

The Honorable Naomi Reice Buchwald

3

effect of the arbitration clause on their rights as class members. The court held that this was misleading and that the court, pursuant to its authority under Rule 23(d) to protect the integrity of the class action, would invalidate those arbitration clauses.

We do not believe that case governs the present situation, for a number of reasons. *First*, the tender and exchange offer memorandum expressly describes the release and informs shareholders of the existence of this lawsuit and the claims made in it. *See Exhibit A at cover, v, 7, 16, 17, 28.* *Second*, shareholders are subject to the release only if they take the affirmative step of electing to tender, and not by inaction. *Third*, these are high net worth, sophisticated investors, unlike the credit card holders in the *Currency Conversion Fee* case. *Fourth*, the adequacy of disclosure to putative class members concerning the release is being actively litigated in a court with jurisdiction over the matter – indeed, *in the court in which the plaintiff in this lawsuit, represented by the counsel that filed this complaint, chose to litigate this issue before the new lead plaintiffs or their counsel had even applied for those positions.* The very issue on which the new lead plaintiffs predicate their objection – whether “any necessary disclosures and/or relevant information concerning the claims are provided to the class” (Exhibit D at 3) – is the precise issue now before the Delaware court chosen by plaintiffs on behalf of this class. *See Exhibit C at 11-13.*

We therefore believe that the assertions of impropriety by the new lead counsel for the plaintiff class before this Court are without merit. We further believe that their assertion that the Citi Defendants cannot engage in the communications that are legally necessary to consummate the tender and exchange offer, unless done through them and approved by this Court, are also without merit. We nevertheless believe it appropriate to inform the Court of these matters.

Very truly yours,

*Charles E. Davidow /JH*

Charles E. Davidow

cc: Kirk B. Hulett  
Laurence M. Rosen  
Samuel Rudman  
Sean R. O'Brien

# EXHIBIT 9

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

---

IN RE MAT FIVE SECURITIES  
LITIGATION

---

**Civil Action No. 08 CIV 4152 NRB**

**CLASS ACTION**

**LEAD PLAINTIFF'S REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Lead Plaintiff The Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust and Albeco, Inc., by through counsel, hereby requests, pursuant to Rules 26 and 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Local Rules of this Court, that Defendants MAT Five LLC, Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., and Reaz Islam, produce for inspection and copying at the offices of Hulett Harper Stewart LLP located at 550 West C Street, Suite 1600, San Diego, CA 92101, the following documents within their possession, custody, or control, or that of any of their agents, within such time as the Court orders or as otherwise agreed by the parties, and in accordance with the definitions set forth below.

#### **I. DEFINITIONS**

1. “PLAINTIFF” shall mean court-appointed Lead Plaintiff The Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust and Albeco, Inc.
2. “YOU” and “YOUR” shall mean the person or entity responding to these Requests.
3. “DEFENDANTS” shall mean MAT Five LLC, Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Citigroup Fixed Income Alternatives, Citigroup Global Markets, and Reaz Islam, or any of them (separately and together), and any of their predecessors, successors, divisions, subsidiaries, officers, directors, employees, agents, or anyone acting or purporting to act on its behalf.
4. “TENDER MEMO” shall mean the Confidential Tender and Exchange Memorandum dated May 29, 2008 from the MAT Five LLC National Portfolio.
5. “TENDER OFFER” shall mean the tender and exchange offer set forth in the TENDER MEMO.
6. “RELEASE” or “RELEASES” shall mean the release set forth in the TENDER MEMO.
7. “DELAWARE ACTION” shall mean the action entitled *Marie Raymond Revocable Trust and Richard and Sharon Brower, as JTWROS v. MAT Five LLC, et al.*, Case No. 3843-VCL pending in the Delaware Chancery Court.

8. "DELAWARE DISCOVERY MATERIALS" shall mean all documents and communications YOU produced to, and/or received from, any party and/or non-party in the DELAWARE ACTION pursuant to any formal or informal discovery permitted by the Chancery Court or any rule or statute, including, but not limited to: (i) the actual discovery demand or request and the responses thereto; and (ii) deposition notices and subpoenas and the transcripts created in relation or response thereto.

9. "AND" and "OR" shall each be construed in the disjunctive AND conjunctive AND shall not limit the scope of this Request.

**II. DOCUMENT REQUESTS**

1. Copies of all DELAWARE DISCOVERY MATERIALS AND any briefs OR other court filings filed in the DELAWARE ACTION that reference the DELAWARE DISCOVERY MATERIALS.

2. All communications between YOU AND any shareholder of MAT Five LLC concerning the RELEASE.

3. Copies of all RELEASES YOU received from any MAT Five LLC shareholders in connection with the TENDER OFFER OR that otherwise RELEASE OR compromise the claims in this action.

DATED: August 1, 2008  
New York, NY

THE ROSEN LAW FIRM, P.A.  
LAURENCE M. ROSEN (LR 5733)  
PHILLIP KIM (PK 9384)

/s/ Phillip Kim

350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 5508  
New York, NY 10118  
Telephone: (212) 686-1060  
Facsimile: (212) 202-3827

Liaison Counsel for Movant Michael J. Stone,  
Trustee, FBO Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust  
Dated October 1999

HULETT HARPER STEWART LLP  
KIRK B. HULETT (KBH 2281)  
BLAKE MUIR HARPER (BMH-0479)  
SARAH P. WEBER (SPW 9296)  
BRIDGET F. GRAMME  
550 West C Street, Suite 1600  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Telephone: (619) 338-1133  
Facsimile: (619) 338-1139

Lead Counsel for Movant Michael J. Stone, Trustee,  
FBO Michael Joel Stone Revocable Trust Dated  
October 1999

# EXHIBIT 10

731 Lexington Avenue  
New York, NY 10022

Citi Alternative Investments



July 16, 2008

Dear MAT Five LLC (the "Company") Investor:

Enclosed is Supplement No. 2 to the Company's Confidential Tender and Exchange Offer Memorandum dated May 29, 2008 with respect to its National, National II, New York and California portfolios, as previously supplemented (the "Confidential Memorandum"). This Supplement should be read with the Confidential Memorandum.

This Supplement discloses certain recent developments with respect to outstanding litigation regarding the Company and others. In addition, Appendix A to the Supplement contains a press release issued on behalf of the Company on July 15, 2008 extending the Expiration Date to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on August 8, 2008, unless further extended by the Company.

This Supplement is for informational purposes only. If you have already tendered your Existing Shares you do not need to take any further action.

If you have any questions regarding the terms of the Tender and Exchange Offer, please direct your questions to CAI Investor Services at (212) 783-1330.

Sincerely,

Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC

**SUPPLEMENT NO. 2****TO**

**MAT FIVE LLC**  
**NATIONAL PORTFOLIO**  
**NATIONAL PORTFOLIO II**  
**CALIFORNIA PORTFOLIO**  
**NEW YORK PORTFOLIO**

**CONFIDENTIAL TENDER AND EXCHANGE OFFER MEMORANDUM**

This supplement ("Supplement") is being furnished by MAT Five LLC ("we," "us" or the "Company"), with respect to our National, National II, California and New York Portfolios (collectively, the "Portfolios") in connection with the offer to exchange for each share of limited liability company interest of each Portfolio ("Existing Shares" and the holders of Existing Shares, "Existing Holders"), one (1) share of limited liability company participation interest (a "Participation Share") together with a cash payment equal to the net asset value ("NAV") per Existing Share as of April 30, 2008 (the "Exchange Payment" and, together with the Participation Share, the "Exchange Consideration"), as described in each Portfolio's respective confidential tender and exchange offer memorandum, each dated May 29, 2008, and each as previously supplemented (collectively, the "Confidential Memoranda" and the transactions contemplated thereby, the "Exchange Offers"). This Supplement amends and supplements, and should be read in conjunction with, the Confidential Memorandum applicable to the Portfolio in which you hold Existing Shares. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the applicable Confidential Memorandum.

**This Supplement is for informational purposes only. If you have already tendered Existing Shares, you do not need to take any further action with respect to such Existing Shares unless you wish to revoke your prior tender thereof.**

**Recent Developments**

We have extended the Exchange Offers as described below. In addition, with respect to the Complaint filed on June 19, 2008 and previously disclosed in Supplement No. 1 to each Confidential Memorandum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware (the "Court") did not rule on the motion for preliminary injunction, but indicated its view that the disclosures contained in the Confidential Memoranda, as supplemented through the date hereof, should be supplemented further, including with respect to the description of the events leading up to and including the Citi MOF Investments and the Exchange Offers and that, if required to rule immediately the Court would grant an injunction against the completion of the Exchange Offers until sufficient disclosures are made. The Company intends to provide further disclosure on these and other matters (including the NAV per Existing Share as of June 30, 2008) by means of additional supplements in order to address the Court's concerns prior to the new Expiration Date (defined below).

**Extension of Expiration Date**

The Exchange Offers will now expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on August 8, 2008 (the "Expiration Date"), unless further extended by the Company. A copy of the press release announcing the extension is attached as Appendix A to this Supplement. Other than with respect to Existing Holders who previously tendered Existing Shares pursuant to Early Settlement, the applicable Portfolio will issue the Participation Shares and pay the Exchange Payment promptly following the new Expiration Date. All holders, including those who tendered pursuant to Early Settlement, continue to have revocation rights as described below.

**Revocation Rights**

Tenders of Existing Shares (including Existing Shares tendered for Early Settlement) may be revoked at any time prior to the new Expiration Date. For a revocation of a tender to be effective, a written notice of revocation (the form of which is attached as Annex A to the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement previously provided) must be received by the appropriate party prior to the new Expiration Date in accordance with the instructions set forth in the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement. Existing Holders who have tendered Existing Shares for Early Settlement who wish to revoke such tenders must also return the Exchange Consideration received prior to the new Expiration Date. See "The Exchange Offer—Revocation Rights" (and, if applicable, "--Early Settlement") in the Confidential Memorandum.

**Additional Information**

Except as described in this Supplement, the information provided in the Confidential Memoranda continues to apply and this Supplement should be read in conjunction with the Confidential Memorandum applicable to the Portfolio in which you hold Existing Shares. To the extent information in this Supplement differs from, updates or conflicts with information contained in such Confidential Memorandum, the information in this Supplement is more current. If you need another copy of the applicable Original PPM, Confidential Memorandum or the Exchange Offer Subscription Agreement, please contact Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC, Attn: Investing Services, 731 Lexington Avenue, 27th Floor, New York, New York 10022, or by telephone at (212) 783-1330.

MAT Five LLC

July 16, 2008

## Appendix A

Citi Alternative Investments



July 15, 2008

**MAT Five LLC**

**Extends Tender and Exchange Offers for Any and All of Its  
Existing Shares of Limited Liability Company Interest  
in the National, National II, California and New York Portfolios**

NEW YORK – Citigroup Alternative Investments LLC ("CAI"), on behalf of each of the National, National II, California and New York Portfolios (the "National Portfolio," "National Portfolio II," "California Portfolio" and "New York Portfolio," respectively, and collectively, the "Portfolios") of MAT Five LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company") announced today that the Company has extended the expiration date of the tender and exchange offers for each Portfolio (collectively, the "Exchange Offers"). The terms of each Exchange Offer are set forth in confidential tender and exchange offer memoranda for each Portfolio, each dated May 29, 2008, and each as supplemented by Supplement No. 1, dated June 23, 2008 (so amended and as may be further amended, collectively, the "Exchange Memoranda"). The Exchange Offers, which had been scheduled to expire on July 15, 2008 at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, will now expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on August 8, 2008 (the "Expiration Date"), unless further extended by the Company.

Pursuant to the terms of the applicable Exchange Memorandum, as of 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on July 14, 2008, holders of existing shares of limited liability company interest ("Existing Shares;" and the holders thereof, the "Existing Holders") had tendered approximately (i) 55% (156,550,000) of the Existing Shares of the National Portfolio; (ii) 22% (43,000,000) of the Existing Shares of the National Portfolio II; (iii) 42% (61,550,000) of the Existing Shares of the California Portfolio; and (iv) 73% (111,125,000) of the Existing Shares of the New York Portfolio.

Existing Holders who have previously tendered their Existing Shares (including pursuant to Early Settlement) continue to have the right to revoke such tenders at any time prior to the new Expiration Date by complying with the revocation procedures set forth in the applicable Exchange Memorandum.

The Company's obligation to consummate the Exchange Offers and accept tenders of Existing Shares is conditioned on the completion of the other components of the related transactions and other conditions, as more fully set forth in the Exchange Memoranda.

This press release is not a solicitation of tenders with respect to Existing Shares of any Portfolio. The Exchange Offers are being made solely by the applicable Exchange Memoranda and related supplements and documents, each of which sets forth the complete terms of the respective Exchange Offers.

# # #

**Appendix A****For Further Information Contact:**

Citi Alternative Investments LLC  
731 Lexington Avenue, 17th Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Attn: Investing Services  
Telephone: (212) 783-1330

**Media Contact:**

Jon Dlat (212) 793-5462 [jon.dlat@citi.com](mailto:jon.dlat@citi.com)